

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

WASTE PACKAGE WORKSHOP

May 18, 1998

Doubletree Hotel at Tysons Corner
Falls Church, Virginia

WORKSHOP PANELISTS

Daniel Bullen, Member, NWTRB, Chair
Paul Craig, Member, NWTRB
Priscilla Nelson, Member, NWTRB
Richard Parizek, Member, NWTRB
Alberto Sagüés, Member, NWTRB
William Barnard, Executive Director, NWTRB
Carl Di Bella, Senior Professional Staff
Lake Barrett, OCRWM
Kevin Coppersmith, Workshop Facilitator, GEOMATRIX, Inc.
David Shoesmith, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited
Digby Macdonald, SRI International
Joe Payer, Case Western Reserve University
John Kessler, Electric Power Research Institute
Michael Streicher, Consultant

ATTENDEES

Jeffrey Wong, Member, NWTRB
Daniel Fehringer, Senior Professional Staff, NWTRB
Daniel Metlay, Senior Professional Staff, NWTRB
Russell McFarland, Senior Professional Staff, NWTRB

NWTRB STAFF

Karyn Severson, Congressional Liaison
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst
Davonya Barnes, Staff Assistant

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Call to Order/Welcome	
Daniel Bullen, Member	
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (NWTRB)	3
Background and Scope of Workshop	
William Barnard, Executive Director, NWTRB	9
Spent Fuel Disposal Program Status and Post-Viability Assessment Milestones	
Lake Barrett, Acting Director	
Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management	13
Current Waste Package Design	
David Haught, Yucca Mountain Site	
Characterization Project Office	30
Current Materials Research Program	
David Stahl, Framatome Cogema Fuels	
Management and Operating Contractor	55
Workshop Ground Rules	
Kevin Coppersmith, Workshop Facilitator	85
Tunnel Environment Scenarios	
Carl Di Bella, Professional Staff, NWTRB	98
Facilitated Panel Discussion	
TOPIC: Waste Package (WP) Alternatives for	
Tunnel Environment Scenario #1	112
Facilitated Panel Discussion	
TOPICS: WP Alternatives for Tunnel Environment	
Scenarios #2 - #4	127

1 State of Nevada.

2 In the same amendment, Congress created the Nuclear
3 Waste Technical Review Board as an independent federal agency
4 to review the validity of OCRWM's scientific and technical
5 program and to periodically furnish the Board's findings,
6 conclusions and recommendations to the Secretary of Energy
7 and to Congress.

8 The President appoints our Board members from a
9 list of nominees submitted by the National Academy of
10 Sciences. Terms are for four years, and reappointments are
11 possible. A member whose term has expired continues to serve
12 until his or her successor is appointed.

13 The typical format for a Board meeting is to have
14 speakers from DOE, the M&O or other organizations. Board
15 members listen to each speaker's presentations, then ask
16 questions and make comments. We will follow the typical
17 format until the mid-morning break. Then those at the front
18 U-shaped table will participate for the balance of the
19 workshop in a facilitated group brainstorming session about
20 alternative waste package designs and about research needs to
21 support the alternative designs.

22 There are five groups at the front table: Board
23 members, Board staffers, independent experts, DOE and M&O
24 speakers, and a facilitator. I will introduce each person
25 starting over here and going around the table clockwise.

1 Carl Di Bella is a chemical engineer on the Board's
2 staff, where he specializes in materials, waste form, and
3 waste package issues.

4 Now, going around the table, Mike Streicher. He's
5 a materials engineer and corrosion consultant. Mike retired
6 from Du Pont in Wilmington after 30 years service there
7 dealing with materials issues. He then became a research
8 professor at the University of Delaware and organized a
9 corrosion research laboratory. Mike is one of a group I
10 called "independent experts" a moment ago. There are five of
11 them at the table. These are experts in the field who are
12 employees of some entity other than DOE, the M&O, or the
13 Board.

14 Next is Paul Craig. He's been a Board member since
15 January, 1997, and is Professor of Engineering Emeritus at
16 UC-Davis with expertise in energy policy issues associated
17 with global environmental change.

18 John Kessler manages EPRI's Spent Fuel and High
19 Level Waste Disposal Program. He has degrees in Nuclear
20 Engineering and Hydrogeology.

21 We have a space reserved for Priscilla Nelson, as I
22 mentioned. She is a program director of the Directorate for
23 Engineering at the National Science Foundation. Her
24 expertise is in rock engineering and underground
25 construction.

1 Joe Payer is Professor of Materials Science and
2 Engineering at Case Western Reserve University. And I'm
3 going to add an anecdote here. Joe also serves on the
4 Performance Assessment Peer Review Panel as a materials
5 expert, a panel that is reviewing DOE's PA efforts for
6 viability assessment.

7 Alberto Sagüéz. Alberto is also a Board member, or
8 has been a Board member since January of 1997. He is
9 Professor of Materials Engineering within the Civil
10 Engineering Department at the University of South Florida.
11 His expertise lies in corrosion and materials engineering and
12 physical metallurgy.

13 Next to Alberto is Digby Macdonald, who very
14 recently joined SRI International as Vice-President for
15 Physical Sciences. Just before that, he was professor in the
16 Materials Science Department at Penn State.

17 The vacant seat next to Digby's is mine. I'm a
18 nuclear engineer and a faculty member directing the nuclear
19 reactor laboratory within the Department of Mechanical
20 Engineering at Iowa State University. My areas of expertise
21 are nuclear waste management, performance assessment
22 modeling, and materials science.

23 David Shoesmith is a physical scientist and the
24 head of the Corrosion and Electrochemistry Section at AECL's
25 Whiteshell Laboratory in Pinawa, Manitoba. Even though he is

1 here as an AECL employee, he will be moving on to the
2 Materials Science Department at the University of Western
3 Ontario in a matter of a few days or so. Or is a few months?
4 Two weeks. Close enough.

5 Richard Parizek is not here. He's another member
6 of the Board class of 1997. He's a Professor of Geology and
7 Geo-environmental Engineering at Penn State, and specializes
8 in hydrogeology and environmental geology.

9 Bill Barnard is the Board's Executive Director.
10 He's an oceanographer. If sea-bed disposal is ever
11 considered seriously again, we are ready.

12 Next we have our three speakers for this morning.
13 Lake Barrett is a nuclear engineering and the Acting Director
14 of OCRWM. In just a little while, he will be updating us on
15 the status of the program. He will also tell us about some
16 of the important goals for the program after the viability
17 assessment is delivered this fall.

18 Dave Haught--we've got him in the wrong order here.
19 Okay, Dave Haught, raise your hand because you're not Dave
20 Stahl--is an employee of DOE with the Yucca Mountain Project
21 in Las Vegas. He's an electrical engineer with
22 responsibilities for oversight of the waste package design,
23 materials testing and modeling, and waste form testing and
24 modeling areas.

25 David Stahl is an engineer and materials scientist.

1 He manages the waste package materials program. He is
2 employed by Framatome Cogema Fuels, as a unit of the M&O.

3 And we are pleased to have Kevin Coppersmith as our
4 workshop facilitator. He is Principal Geologist and Vice-
5 President of Geomatrix Consultants, Incorporated, and
6 specializes in performance assessment and hazard analyses.
7 Over the past 18 months, Kevin has facilitated both the Waste
8 Package Degradation Expert Elicitation and the Waste Form
9 Expert Elicitation, in addition to three other expert
10 elicitations, as I understand it, which makes him especially
11 qualified to serve as facilitator here. I will turn the
12 meeting over to Kevin immediately after the mid-morning
13 break.

14 I want to point out that we have one other Board
15 member in attendance, Dr. Jeff Wong. Stand up. He is the
16 Chief of Human and Ecological Risk Division of the Department
17 of Toxic Substances Control at the California EPA, and a
18 toxicologist with expertise in risk assessment and scientific
19 team management. He chairs the Board's Panel on Environment,
20 Regulation, and Quality Assurance.

21 Also present are other members of the Board's
22 professional staff, and I would like to acknowledge another
23 specific staff members, Linda Hiatt, who was in the back of
24 the room. She was instrumental in putting together all the
25 logistical arrangements for this meeting, and although we

1 didn't write it into the speech, I want to also acknowledge
2 Carl Di Bella, who is sitting at the front table, for putting
3 together the technical portion of this meeting and bringing
4 together the panel of experts that we have at the table
5 today. I really appreciate his efforts and it makes our job
6 as Board members that much easier.

7 Bill Barnard will describe the workshop and its
8 ground rules in just a moment. But first i want to mention
9 something that is very important for us, and that is public
10 participation. To be sure that we don't miss questions and
11 comments from the public, we have set aside two 30-minute
12 periods, one at the end of the day today, and one just before
13 lunch tomorrow. We will give first preference to those who
14 sign up with Linda Hiatt at the back of the room. Please try
15 to limit your comments to a few minutes. If you wish, you
16 may give Linda written comments of any length to be
17 incorporated into the transcripts.

18 An now I'd like to turn the meeting over to our
19 most able Executive Director, Bill Barnard, who will give us
20 some more details about the meeting. I will act as chair
21 during the four presentations before the break. After the
22 break, the workshop will become the responsibility of our
23 most able facilitator, Kevin Coppersmith.

24 Bill?

25 BARNARD: Thank you, Dan. And I want to thank everyone

1 for coming today. I appreciate your participation.

2 Since the announcement of this meeting about a
3 month ago, many people have asked why is the Board holding a
4 workshop on waste package design. As Dan Bullen just
5 explained, the Board's congressional mandate is to review the
6 technical and scientific validity of activities undertaken by
7 the DOE as part of its program to manage and dispose of
8 commercial spent fuel and high level radioactive waste.

9 So the Board is sponsoring this workshop to better
10 understand current expert thinking on waste package designs
11 and the studies needed to support those designs. This
12 information will strengthen the Board's technical basis for
13 evaluating the scientific and technical merits of any and all
14 waste package designs that may arise from the DOE program.

15 The idea to have this workshop was first discussed
16 by Drs. Bullen and Sagüés on February 2nd of this year
17 following the special session on the Waste Package
18 Degradation Expert Elicitation that was held in Vienna,
19 Virginia. Dan and Alberto met in our Arlington office late
20 that afternoon and talked about different waste package
21 designs and the R&D needed to support those designs for
22 licensing.

23 Among other things, Dan and Alberto discussed
24 whether it made more sense to put the C-22 on the outside of
25 the package and carbon steel on the inside, rather than vice

1 versa, as in the current design. They also asked themselves
2 if one corrosion resistant material like C-22 is good, why
3 not use two, or even three or more such materials.

4 After about a half hour of discussion, it became
5 obvious to all three of us that expanding the discussion to
6 include a greater number of experts could provide the Board
7 with some valuable insights that would be useful to us in
8 evaluating the DOE efforts to design a waste package for
9 Yucca Mountain. Based on information we had received on the
10 DOE's development of a TSPA, it also seemed quite clear to us
11 that long-lived waste package could become an increasingly
12 important component of the repository design.

13 Now a few words about the meeting format. As the
14 agenda indicates, the workshop is divided into three parts.
15 During the first session, the Department of Energy will make
16 three presentations: Lake Barrett, the acting director of
17 OCRWM, will brief us on the status of the overall program.
18 We will then hear presentations from Dave Haught on the waste
19 package design and Dave Stahl on waste materials research
20 program. After a short break, we will then have two
21 brainstorming sessions involving all the experts around the
22 table.

23 The first brainstorming session will address
24 different waste package designs. The second brainstorming
25 session will look at the research needed to establish

1 confidence in those designs.

2 During these sessions, we hope to explore as
3 thoroughly as possible any alternatives for waste package
4 design. Consequently, we encourage all of you at the table
5 to feel free to share your thoughts and ideas. The more
6 innovative the ideas, the better. As I mentioned earlier,
7 the information that comes out of the workshop will be used
8 by the Board simply to expand its technical basis for
9 evaluating DOE's waste package designs.

10 As with all public meetings sponsored by the Board,
11 the proceedings of this workshop will be recorded and a
12 transcript will be available from the Board upon request. As
13 Dan mentioned, Kevin Coppersmith will be facilitating the two
14 brainstorming sessions.

15 Now, for a few ground rules. After each
16 presentation this morning, questions or comments of a
17 technical nature will be solicited, first from those at the
18 tables, and then, time permitting, from the floor. For those
19 panelists at the table, it will not be necessary for you to
20 state your names. However, if any comments are made from the
21 floor, I request that you please state your name and
22 affiliation for the record.

23 I'll now turn the meeting back to Dan Bullen.

24 BULLEN: Thank you, Bill.

25 Our first presentation is on the spent fuel

1 disposal program status and post-viability assessment
2 milestones and will be made by Lake Barrett. Lake?

3 BARRETT: Thank you, Dan.

4 First, I have to compliment Bill. This is twice
5 I've heard Dan Bullen speak in the last week, and both times,
6 he stuck to the script. Very well done. Bill has become as
7 master as controlling Board members. Well trained, and you
8 acknowledge it, too. That's the good one.

9 Thank you, folks. There will be copies of my
10 remarks I think Allen will hand out as well. Thank you for
11 the opportunity to appear here today to provide our
12 perspective on the status of the program for this year and
13 the coming years.

14 The two Davids will give you many more details
15 concerning the engineering aspects of the waste package, and
16 they'll be supported by numerous staff here as well, and I
17 thought I'd use my time to talk a little bit about the policy
18 settings, but try also to focus in on the importance that the
19 engineering and the design aspects are in the national policy
20 setting.

21 This is a particularly important year for the
22 program as we complete the viability assessment for Yucca
23 Mountain. As you know, the viability assessment is a
24 management tool for the program and provides important
25 informational input to the policy process. Its completion

1 will culminate a three year effort by the program to assemble
2 the information collected by the site characterization into a
3 workable repository concept for Yucca Mountain, and to focus
4 the program on the key remaining issues.

5 One of the key VA products is the design of the
6 repository based in part on our current understanding of the
7 site. The VA design is not intended to be the final design,
8 and we recognize that this product and other VA products will
9 not be sufficient for site recommendation nor licensing.
10 Their completion, however, will help integrate the ongoing
11 activities and guide the completion of the site
12 characterization and design by identifying those areas where
13 additional scientific and technical design work is required
14 to evaluate the site and prepare a complete, defensible
15 license application, if the site is found suitable.

16 One of the foremost challenges in a complex first-
17 of-a-kind endeavor is to develop a working concept and define
18 the work required to implement that concept. The viability
19 assessment will provide a working repository concept that
20 will continue to evolve with the collection of new
21 information and the evaluation of design options and
22 alternatives. We must carefully balance the need for
23 progress in developing a coherent working concept with the
24 recognition that such a concept will invariably change over
25 time.

1 In reality, development of a repository will
2 preserve the options available to future generations for the
3 disposition of nuclear materials while meeting the commitment
4 that this generation has made to safely manage nuclear
5 materials it produces. Development of a geologic repository
6 at Yucca Mountain is not a pursuit of an irreversible or
7 irretrievable disposition. Future generations will make the
8 ultimate decision on whether it is appropriate to continue to
9 maintain the repository in an open monitored condition, or to
10 close and seal the repository based on development of their
11 own criteria and level of certainty regarding repository
12 performance at that time.

13 To ensure this flexibility for these future
14 decision makers, the repository is being designed with the
15 capability to be closed and sealed as early as approximately
16 50 years from the initiation of waste emplacement. This
17 would allow closure 10 to 15 years after the last waste
18 package is emplaced. Our designs would also allow the
19 repository to be kept open for at least 100 years from
20 initiation of waste emplacement, and have a reasonable
21 expectation that it could be kept open, with appropriate
22 maintenance, for approximately 300 years.

23 Our plans call for a substantial effort after the
24 viability assessment to complete site characterization, to
25 continue our design activities, and to develop and document

1 the technical bases for the site recommendation. This plan,
2 supported by adequate funding, should provide the sound basis
3 for a national decision on geologic disposal early next
4 decade. Our plan includes publishing a draft environmental
5 impact statement in '99. This document will describe the
6 environmental impacts of a Yucca Mountain repository under a
7 bounding range of implementing alternatives.

8 After public hearings and consideration of comments
9 as required by NEPA, we will publish a final environmental
10 impact statement in the year 2000. Should the technical
11 information assembled by the program indicate that geologic
12 disposal at Yucca Mountain is an environmentally sound
13 approach for the management of radioactive wastes, we will
14 complete the evaluation of the site and prepare the technical
15 documentation necessary for a site recommendation in 2001.
16 Should the site be designated under the law, we will submit a
17 license application to construct a reposition in 2002.

18 Our basic approach has been to focus first on
19 developing site information required to design a site-
20 specific repository system and assess its performance. The
21 Board's recent report emphasizes the importance of both
22 natural and engineered barriers to repository performance.
23 We agree, and our analyses demonstrate, that the performance
24 of the engineered and natural barriers are highly
25 interrelated and cannot be evaluated in isolation of one

1 another.

2 Our efforts also indicate that advanced design
3 work, including meaningful evaluation of alternatives,
4 requires an increased understanding of the site and the
5 development of detailed process models that were previously
6 unavailable. These advanced design activities are an
7 essential part of the technical work planned for after the
8 viability assessment.

9 I recognize from the last few Board letters that
10 you would like more alternative design work to have been
11 completed sooner. As you know, we have had to cope with
12 budget reductions and still maintain a proper balance between
13 the scientific investigations, engineering design, and
14 construction, for example, the east-west cross drift which
15 was strongly recommended by this Board. We must do this
16 while maintaining strict Nuclear Regulatory Commission,
17 nuclear quality assurance requirements and good financial and
18 management controls across the program. I, too, wish that
19 more resources had been available to further accelerate work
20 on engineering design alternatives. However, I believe we
21 have balanced the program overall in the best manner that we
22 could do under the conditions.

23 This meeting focuses on the waste package, an
24 important element of the overall design. The Board has long
25 advocated the use of a robust waste package to provide

1 enhanced containment and to compensate for uncertainties in
2 the performance of the natural system. Several years ago,
3 the program developed a robust waste package concept that has
4 been refined in our current reference design. This package
5 includes both corrosion allowance and corrosion resistant
6 material and is designed for long-term performance in the
7 unique repository environment.

8 The current waste package design represents a
9 substantial improvement over the one centimeter thin-wall,
10 stainless steel waste package described in our site
11 characterization plan, and is responsive to many earlier
12 recommendations from this Board. Therefore, we believe the
13 reference design is a robust design for a 10,000 year
14 standard. We acknowledge that we may have to evolve an even
15 more robust design or alternative design as recommended by
16 the Board in its most recent report.

17 This Board has recommended that we develop viable
18 alternatives to the current reference repository and waste
19 package design, and that these alternatives evolve over time
20 as our understanding of the site and the interactions between
21 the natural and engineered system further evolves. We agree
22 that the repository and waste package designs should not be
23 prematurely fixed and that other potential design options
24 should not be foreclosed. At the same time, however, a
25 workable reference design is essential for the repository

1 viability assessment and the completion of site
2 characterization.

3 The Chairman of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission
4 noted several years back that the lack of a coherent design
5 concept had been a source of discomfort for the Commission.
6 We recognized this concern and have developed a reference
7 design concept for the repository system. This concept is an
8 assessment of the performance provided for the frame of
9 reference required to evaluate the sufficiency of site
10 characterization data and analyses, as well as the potential
11 benefits and costs of design alternatives and options.

12 The Board has recommended that alternatives beyond
13 design add-on options should be addressed on a cost-versus-
14 performance choice in the viability assessment. Addressing
15 design alternatives, different from design add-on options,
16 will continue to be an important part of the overall design
17 process.

18 For the viability assessment, however, we believe
19 that the feasibility of geologic disposal at Yucca Mountain
20 is best addressed by focusing on a reference design concept.
21 This ensures that the concepts of the viability assessment
22 rely on consistent information, and the results are not
23 biased by the selection or omission of particular
24 alternatives, thereby obscuring the intent of the assessment.

25 Even though emphasis on the VA is on a reference

1 design and its options, we will qualitatively address various
2 design alternatives which will be more thoroughly evaluated
3 in later program stages. The Viability Assessment License
4 Application Plan will describe our approach to these
5 evaluations. We further expect that design alternatives will
6 continue to be evaluated throughout repository licensing,
7 construction and operation.

8 Our design strategy recognizes the need for a
9 workable reference design to support the development and
10 review of a license application, as well as the reality that
11 technological advances can be expected over the decades of
12 repository operation. We are preserving the flexibility to
13 ensure that design features identified now, as well as those
14 that emerge with advancements in technology, can be
15 accommodated in the repository development process.

16 To efficiently manage the program, however, minor
17 modifications, as well as major design changes or paradigm
18 shifts, must be implemented through a formal design control
19 process. Not only is formal design control a good management
20 tool required by our quality assurance program, it is an
21 absolute requirement under Nuclear Regulatory Commission
22 regulations.

23 In conclusion, it is clear that the geologic
24 disposal program faces a number of challenges this year and
25 the succeeding years. The program is focused on completing

1 the viability assessment as required by Congress and the
2 President. The viability assessment will provide a sound
3 basis for completing the additional work needed to make a
4 site recommendation in 2001 and license application in 2002,
5 if the site is found suitable.

6 This milestone is important to the Nation's
7 geologic disposal program and will represent the culmination
8 of a significant effort by all the program participants. We
9 intend that this assessment will provide an unbiased,
10 technically sound, state-of-the-art analysis of a potential
11 repository at Yucca Mountain.

12 Thank you for the opportunity to address the Board
13 today, and I'd be pleased to try to field any questions that
14 the Board would like.

15 BULLEN: Thank you, Lake. Questions from the table?
16 Carl?

17 DI BELLA: This is Carl Di Bella. The decision to have
18 a reasonable expectation of a 300 year opening for the
19 repository I think is a relatively new one. It is to me
20 anyway. I began to hear about it perhaps two months ago.

21 Does this mean, if it is indeed a relatively new
22 one, that it is too late, in effect, the decision, to give it
23 the full treatment in the VA design, the implications of the
24 300 year opening, or will it be fully treated in the VA?

25 BARRETT: First of all, let me give you a little

1 background on the concept of a monitored geologic repository.
2 This is nothing technologically new at all, so there is no
3 design changes, there is nothing different in the repository
4 design than it was a year ago.

5 In conversations I've had with various people,
6 mostly outside the government, one of the concerns people
7 seem to have was an issue of what I would view as
8 technological arrogance, that we were going to dump this
9 dangerous stuff down a hole, put a couple of plugs and a
10 couple of markers in place and walk away and leave it, and
11 they said who do you think you are that you know for 200
12 years in the future of what the situation will be, and this
13 didn't sound like a good idea.

14 People didn't really understand how retrievable or
15 irreversible this was. Also remarks from Nye County
16 regarding what they referred to as an open repository system,
17 which is--the jargon is at issue, but obviously that's what
18 they call it--that they were concerned about this, as I would
19 refer to as sort of the technological arrogance, who are you
20 engineers and scientists who think you know it all for the
21 next 200 years, and we don't. We know quite a bit, but we
22 don't know everything, and we know we don't.

23 So we talk to the engineers about, well, how robust
24 was the design, how forgiving was the design, as we say that
25 we'd like it to be, and the design criteria for the

1 repository for some years has been basically 100 years. This
2 will encompass the 50 year retrievability requirement of the
3 NRC. When you ask the engineers, well, how stable are those
4 tunnels and what are our reasonable expectations of how long
5 they will maintain, you know, stability, basically the
6 information we got back from the engineers was up to about
7 300 years. Now, you'd have to do some maintenance at that
8 point.

9 So we decided to basically portray it a little more
10 accurately by saying that we won't be the ones who will
11 decide to seal that repository or not. None of us will
12 probably be alive at that time--some will. So what we
13 decided to do was more fully articulate the design and the
14 robustness and the flexibility of the design. So we're
15 saying that the design and the licensing basis would be to
16 close and seal the repository shortly after operation, 10 to
17 15 years, just like it always was. That's what the licensing
18 case would be based upon. But basically the decision to seal
19 it or to maintain it in a monitored condition for as long as
20 the future generations want to do that, they can do that.

21 So it's basically just a different articulation of
22 the same design, same system as it was before. So I don't
23 expect that we have to--there's no engineering rework to do.
24 It's just a matter of explaining I believe a little more
25 fully and comprehensively what a Yucca Mountain repository

1 is, and that's really the concept of what it was.

2 PAYER: Joe Payer, just to follow up on that. Does that
3 mean--and I'm just trying to get the concept clear in my own
4 mind--does that mean in perception or reality that the drifts
5 will remain, the liners will remain intact so you could drive
6 a vehicle down in there for 300 years, the same way you could
7 in year one? Or does it just mean that the packages are
8 intact and could be retrievable, even if there were liner
9 collapse or--what does it mean, retrievable, like day one?
10 And then the issue is are we really asking the liner then to
11 last 500 years or 300 years.

12 BARRETT: It's closer to the former, but this is not a
13 black and white, you know, demonstrated in the adjudicatory
14 process that this is so. The design criteria for the
15 structural tunnels is 100 years. So we have very high
16 confidence that from year one to year 100, you can go in and
17 you basically have geometric stability. Yes, you might have
18 some flaking, yes, you might have some pieces come out type
19 of thing, but basically you can go in there.

20 Now, the reference design, as you know, is a high
21 radiation field and we're going to do studies on ventilation
22 temperatures later, so it may be hot, it may be cool, but if
23 it was hot, you can cool it with air, but you basically run
24 in the remote gantry--I think you've all seen the pictures,
25 and the two Davids will go through that following me--you

1 could go in there without any geometric problems and
2 stability problems for the first 100 years. Probably you
3 could all the way to 300 years. Now, maybe a piece of
4 concrete might fall out in the year 250, fall down on the
5 rail and could potentially interfere with the robotic gantry,
6 which is the present thought, which means you could--we have
7 the ability in the design with a monorail on the top to send
8 in monitors, T.V. cameras, and you could have some robotic
9 type of thing to deal with. And the highest extent, you'd
10 have to take the packages out, which you can do, and put them
11 in another drift and then go in and do maintenance. But you
12 would not send people into those drifts.

13 So I would say that we have a very high degree of
14 confidence for the first 100 years, it would be very minor
15 maintenance. From 100 to 300 years, there's various degrees
16 of maintenance. After 300 years, the engineers say, well, I
17 don't know, maybe big sections of that thing are falling down
18 at that point. Then it would be refurbishment. If you had
19 major collapses, you could dig those packages out. I think
20 that would be, the engineers would tell me, well into the
21 post-500 year point that we would have that situation. But I
22 don't want to leave the impression that we can demonstrate
23 from an engineering point of view that there will be no flaws
24 in the tunnel for 500 years. That is not a design
25 requirement, and I don't wish to change the design and shift

1 it around to build a higher engineered liner system in the
2 tunnel. And we're going to evaluate, as we will say in the
3 VA, other design alternatives which could include smaller
4 tunnels, and maybe not having the concrete liners, and rock
5 walls will be sufficient.

6 BULLEN: Lake, along those lines, let's come back in
7 time a little bit. You mentioned that the LA is going to
8 come by the year 2002, and so the design changes between now
9 and LA probably won't be significant. But it looks like you
10 have the flexibility to change waste package design before
11 emplacement actually starts. Do you think the design is
12 going to change from LA to 2010 when you're emplacing
13 packages based on what you've learned by the construction of
14 the repository, or based on what you know from further tests
15 that have been run? Is the likelihood that that flexibility
16 exists?

17 BARRETT: The flexibility is there to do that. I would
18 say that when we go into--the license application design will
19 be a design that is sufficient to substantiate the licensing
20 case. Now, to say in the year 2002, is that same design
21 going to be the design for the last waste package in the year
22 2035? The answer probably is no.

23 Now, what about the design in the year 2035? How
24 does that stack up against the license application design in
25 2002? I would say that it's going to be as good as or better

1 than. Okay? So the design evolution would be as good as or
2 better than your licensing case. And a lot of scenarios
3 would be just in reactors. I mean, you started off with most
4 of the reactor designs today are in the 1960s and early
5 Seventies, you know, but yet computers have come along, so
6 you have integrated control panels, whereas before you had
7 the old analog.

8 So an awful lot of things have added, but basically
9 it's as good as or better than. I mean, the welding and
10 possibly materials change, possibly sizes. I would say
11 clearly the concept of some of the robotics, which there's so
12 many rapid advances in robotics that the design for the
13 gantry in 2002 I doubt will be the same one in 2035, but it
14 will be as good as or better than, and that would be the
15 licensing process, the equivalence of the 10 CFR 5059 for
16 reactors would be applied for the repository if we go
17 forward. So all of that, all of the engineering, design
18 control criteria that would be used in regulated society
19 would spin down on this. So it would be as good as or better
20 than.

21 BULLEN: Okay. Other questions from the table?

22 MACDONALD: Yeah, Macdonald. Why is it that we have
23 ended up with essentially two repository scenarios, a rock
24 sale scenario and a tuff scenario? What were the driving
25 forces? Why not end up with a single scenario? Why not fill

1 the civilian waste in the caverns in New Mexico in rock salt?

2 BARRETT: It's a very complicated societal question.

3 Basically in the 1970s, this nation debated about the proper
4 path forward for nuclear waste, and at one time, the WIPP
5 facility site, which was evaluated, as well as there were
6 nine high level waste sites that were evaluated about that
7 time--actually 17 other sites, there was a big debate about
8 how to go forward and do this.

9 It was decided after a debate in Congress, which is
10 the proper place in a democracy to do that, it was chosen
11 that the WIPP would be a non-NRC licensed facility.
12 Originally, it was going to be NRC licensed back in the early
13 to mid Seventies, and it would be for defense waste only and
14 for defense material. It was paid for by the defense people
15 out of the defense budget, and that was the path forward, and
16 the 100 and some page Nuclear Waste Policy Act was passed in
17 '82, which said here would be the process to determine the
18 site for the high level waste, and that started off as
19 commercial high level waste. And they debated in Congress
20 about should the defense high level waste go into that
21 material--into that site, and that was left to a president to
22 decide later, and President Reagan decided that we would
23 commingle the defense high level waste.

24 It came down to a policy call by the folks at the
25 time how big a bite to take and how much can you chew and

1 swallow. It was decided that this site would be basically
2 just a transuranic TRU material, which doesn't have heat
3 generation. It's easier to deal with than dealing with the
4 high level waste as well. I think as most of you know, the
5 EPA Administrator Browner granted the WIPP certification last
6 week, and the WIPP is going forward. Now, it took a long
7 time to get this done and meet the requirements.

8 There were again policy debates in Congress on land
9 withdrawal and all the other issues. But it was basically a
10 policy call by the Congress and the President as to how much
11 of a bite to take at once and how broad do you do it. If you
12 try to do it all at once, I would suggest that we'd probably
13 still be debating if we try to do the whole thing at once.
14 So that was a call that they made.

15 BULLEN: Other questions from the table? John Kessler?

16 KESSLER: Lake, you said it will stay open for up to 300
17 years with appropriate maintenance. For the purposes of this
18 panel, should we assume then that we don't need to worry
19 about things like rock fall for up to 300 years?

20 BARRETT: I would not preclude this panel from looking
21 at anything as a given. I mean, I think you are looking at
22 the waste package and its engineered barrier and its
23 interrelationship to the natural setting. I would not put a
24 constraint on you one way or the other. When I asked our
25 engineers, you know, to tell my bosses, and this is an issue

1 that our Undersecretary Muniz is interested in, reversibility
2 and technological arrogance aspects of things, you know,
3 that's what was our best estimate. Now, I guess I would be
4 interested to see what the Board might do. So I would
5 definitely not put any bounds on what you look at. I'd like
6 to hear what you all might have to say about that.

7 BULLEN: Further questions from the table? Questions
8 from the audience?

9 (No response.)

10 BULLEN: Seeing none, thank you very much, Lake.
11 Appreciate it, and have a good afternoon.

12 BARRETT: Thank you.

13 BULLEN: Our next presentation will be on the current
14 waste package design efforts, and it will be made by David
15 Haught from DOE.

16 HAUGHT: My name is David Haught. I work at the Yucca
17 Mountain Project Office, actually the Yucca Mountain Site
18 Characterization Project Office. I work for the Department
19 of Energy, and I oversee the development of the waste
20 package.

21 My purpose, and Dr. Stahl's purpose here today, is
22 to make certain that the panel members here are aware of what
23 we have done, what we are doing, and what we intend to do in
24 the future, and to answer any questions that you might have.
25 To that end, I do have a supporting cast with me, and if Dr.

1 Stahl and I cannot answer a question, we'll call on them.

2 I do have some backup slides that I am not going to
3 go over that are after a slide called backup that have some
4 additional information. And also I would like to thank
5 Claudia Newberry for keeping us all fenced in and getting
6 these presentations together.

7 Okay, the first thing I want to talk about is where
8 is Yucca Mountain? In case some of you do not know, Yucca
9 Mountain is about right here. It's about 100 miles northwest
10 of Las Vegas. It is in a fairly remote area, which is one of
11 the reasons why this particular site was selected.

12 Subsurface facility: this is somewhat cartoonish,
13 but it gives you an idea. There is a backup slide that goes
14 into a little more detail about what the subsurface facility
15 is. The important thing is it is within a block of rock
16 called Topopah Welded Tuff, and it is above the water table.

17 Here's an overview of the surface facility.
18 Material is delivered by rail, and all of the waste will come
19 into the waste handling building where the waste packages are
20 loaded. They're put on a shielded transporter and sent down
21 into the mountain.

22 I'm going to put this one up and I'm going to talk
23 a bit about it. Our reference VA design, we use a thermal
24 load of--and it's actually an areal mass load--of 85 metric
25 tons of uranium per acre. The drifts are spaced about 28

1 meters apart, and we do enter-leave defense high level waste
2 and commercial spent fuel. The drift wall temperatures are
3 as shown. We have a design goal of keeping the drift wall
4 below 200 degrees C. Our current design, we can achieve 160
5 to 180, and the air flow through the drifts are as shown.

6 The difference in the two is this is an emplacement
7 drift that has been fully loaded, and the drift has been
8 closed, but the repository has not. And I believe the air
9 flow there is for monitors.

10 Okay, now this is sort of a schematic of what goes
11 on down into the emplacement drifts. This is the main drift
12 here where the waste is delivered down, and this is an
13 emplacement drift. What happens is is we have a manned
14 locomotive that brings a shielded transporter down into the
15 drift. It is on a cart, and then a remotely controlled
16 gantry picks it up off of its cart after it's been pushed out
17 of the transporter, and it takes it to its spot in the
18 emplacement drift. Our current concept, we do not have a
19 lift-over of a package over a package, so we don't really
20 have operationally intended to be pulling waste packages out
21 and pulling them out over, but we still have the flexibility
22 to do that.

23 Okay, our major design goals are as shown. I want
24 to highlight a couple of them. We have worked on--10 CFR 60
25 requires substantially complete containment for 300 to 1000

1 years. We have a program goal to maintain containment for at
2 least 3000 years. We also have a goal of protecting the
3 waste from seeping water for approximately 10,000 years. We
4 want to maintain the fuel rod peak cladding temperature down
5 below 350 degrees C. to avoid crypt rupture.

6 And then also my guess is the focus of this meeting
7 is going to be on containment, but we do have another
8 significant goal that we have to meet, and that is
9 criticality control.

10 The waste forms that will be covered by the waste
11 package are there's a commercial spent fuel, pressurized
12 water reactor, boiling water reactor. We have vitrified
13 waste currently in our baseline from three different sites:
14 Savannah River, West Valley and Hanford. There is also in
15 our baseline other DOE spent nuclear fuel, and there are
16 approximately 250 different types that we're going to try to
17 license by categorizing them.

18 We also have Navy spent fuel and plutonium, excess
19 plutonium, weapons grade plutonium that will come to us in
20 two different forms, either commercial MOX or as an
21 immobilized form, a can in canister ceramic and immobilized
22 in vitrified high level waste.

23 The design basis waste package environment is as
24 shown. We do have the high thermal load. In times past, we
25 had had both a high and a low thermal load. Some of the

1 containers we shown as they will see dripping water. Now,
2 that is after the temperatures have gotten down to a point to
3 where the water starts coming back and the humidity starts
4 going up. There is water in the vicinity of the waste
5 packages, and here's the pH range, and this is a pH range
6 over time and actually over spaces as well. So it's not
7 that, you know, at a given time, a waste package may see this
8 and at another given time and place, you know, the pH will be
9 somewhere in that range.

10 STREICHER: Is a question permitted here?

11 HAUGHT: Yes, sir.

12 STREICHER: Radiolysis will affect that pH?

13 HAUGHT: Yes.

14 STREICHER: I'm seen statements that nitric acid and
15 hydrogen peroxide could be produced?

16 HAUGHT: Yes. In fact, one of the--I think I've already
17 shown that slide--but we have designed our waste package such
18 that we have sufficient shielding to, at least during the
19 preclosure period, to preclude radiolytically enhanced
20 corrosion. But it is something we are going to have to pay a
21 little closer attention to. And, Dave, are you going to be
22 speaking to that later?

23 STAHL: No really, but I could mention that indeed we
24 will be doing some confirmatory testing and evaluation next
25 year on this issue. But many people who have reviewed this

1 work, including the Waste Package Degradation Expert
2 Elicitation Panel, have agreed that radiolytic enhanced
3 corrosion is not going to be a problem.

4 HAUGHT: Okay. I'll put this slide back up briefly.
5 And I've got a scatter plot here of the commercial spent
6 fuel. What I want you to take away from this is that we have
7 a great variety of fuels out there, and what we have
8 attempted to do with our design is to come up with a fairly
9 generic design that will capture the majority of the fuels.
10 Our baseline goal is to try to capture 90 per cent of this
11 scatter plot as you see here, and we do that by looking at
12 the thresholds first of the criticality potential here, and
13 then there's the thermal, which tends to be largely a
14 function of burnup.

15 Okay. And in doing this, what we have done is we
16 have come up with a design basis thermal and criticality
17 fuel, and we've designed our waste package using that fuel as
18 an analysis tool.

19 SAGÜÉS: Excuse me. Could you put up that graph again?

20 HAUGHT: That one?

21 SAGÜÉS: Yes. And, again, could you please go over the
22 units in both axis?

23 HAUGHT: Okay. Well, first off, this is a scatter plot.
24 These are the fuel assemblies that are out there. Okay?
25 And the color code addresses the quantities. Well, in this

1 axis, you have the initial enrichment, and on this axis, is
2 the burnup or service history of the fuels.

3 SAGÜÉS: You mean that is the past burnup, the burnup to
4 day, you mean, or the projected?

5 HAUGHT: The projected as received at the repository.

6 SAGÜÉS: And the units are again?

7 HAUGHT: This is just a strict percentage, and this is
8 gigawatt days per metric ton of uranium.

9 KESSLER: Does this assume burnup credit?

10 HAUGHT: Well, this chart, yes. Well, burnup credit is
11 not the way to look at this. This is a representation of the
12 characteristics of the fuel that is out there as far as
13 enrichment and burnup.

14 KESSLER: But you've got 70 and 98 per cent. I assume
15 that's your K effective, or something like that?

16 HAUGHT: No, no, no. That's strictly the--

17 KESSLER: That is the number?

18 HAUGHT: Yes, this bit right here is the 100th
19 percentile. All these lines here are percentiles.

20 BULLEN: Percent of the inventory?

21 HAUGHT: Percent of the inventory.

22 KESSLER: Right. But what does the 98 per cent
23 criticality curve mean? 98 per cent of the fuel is less than
24 what; K effective less than what? Isn't that .95?

25 HAUGHT: .95 And that's just the K infinity. Yeah,

1 these are K infinity lines.

2 KESSLER: Okay, thank you.

3 HAUGHT: Okay?

4 SAGÜÉS: Then, for example, let's go to one of the red
5 dots there near the center. That means that, say, like about
6 500 to 600 assemblies, it will have had so many gigawatts?
7 And also, I don't understand normalization per MTU.

8 BULLEN: That's just a standard normalization for how
9 much energy you get out of an assembly.

10 SAGÜÉS: Yeah, but you've got or you are going to get
11 out of it?

12 BULLEN: This is gotten. This is all that's gotten in
13 the reactor. So this is in reactor energy release. And so
14 they've got some that have already been burned to 40,000
15 megawatt days per metric ton, 40 gigawatt days per metric
16 ton, and they expect to top out at around 70 for some future
17 fuels, although there are some close to 70 right now, aren't
18 there, a few assemblies?

19 HAUGHT: Tom, are you aware of any over 870?

20 BULLEN: There aren't any over 70.

21 SAGÜÉS: Okay. So the lower the dot is, that means that
22 that particular assembly has a lot of energy to give out yet?

23 HAUGHT: Well, yeah. As you get out this way, you have
24 a very reactive fuel, and as you go up this way, the fuel is
25 less reactive. Okay?

1 Now, one of the things that Lake mentioned this
2 morning at breakfast is--and let's remind ourselves we do
3 have to license whatever it is that we come up with, and it's
4 a little bit of a different realm than just putting together
5 an intellectual exercise. We actually have to go in front of
6 lawyers and then a regulator and convince them that the
7 things that we say we can do, can in fact be done, and that
8 the waste packages that we come up with will be specific to
9 what it is that we put in. Now, that's not to say that each
10 individual waste package will have an individual license, but
11 the license that we will be granted will say you can use this
12 design and put this fuel or this fuel or this fuel in it, and
13 you can put it in that mountain. And in this case, we are
14 talking about a potential repository at Yucca Mountain.

15 Another key consideration is the fabrication and
16 inspection specifications that we will use. To the extent
17 that we can use the industry consensus codes, we have some
18 sort of precedence.

19 Now, this is a chart, and there are some backup
20 charts on this one to describe what these various options
21 were. This is a progression of how we have gotten to the
22 design. Key date is 1992. We did do an evaluation of seven
23 different design options, and pretty much ever since 1992, we
24 have had the robust/multi-barrier design.

25 The multi-purpose canister was added in 1993, which

1 is really just you could consider it another waste form.

2 It's a canisterized spent fuel.

3 1996, the advanced conceptual design, the corrosion
4 resistant material was Alloy 825, and we had a carbon steel
5 on the outside. We still carried a large and a small waste
6 package at that time, and a high and a low thermal load waste
7 package at that time. The low thermal load waste package had
8 an outer barrier of Monel 400.

9 1998, our viability assessment design, the
10 corrosion resistant barrier is C-22. The corrosion allowance
11 material is A-516, a carbon steel. We generally have only
12 the large waste package design. There is one case of a small
13 waste package design for thermal considerations, and it is
14 strictly the high thermal load. We do not have a special low
15 thermal load design at this point in time. And, of course,
16 the license application design is still to come.

17 Now, at long last, I'm actually ready to talk about
18 the waste package design itself, and let me point out some of
19 the features. As I said, the inner barrier, the corrosion
20 allowance barrier is alloy. The inner barrier is C-22, not
21 Alloy 625. That was the previous incarnation. So we'd make
22 a correction there. The outer barrier is A-516. It's a
23 carbon steel. The inner barrier is about two centimeters
24 thick. The outer barrier is about ten centimeters thick.
25 The diameter is roughly two meters, and the length is roughly

1 five meters. The basket is is a tube design. The tubes
2 contain the spent fuel assemblies. There are interlocking
3 plates of a stainless steel boron material that is tack
4 welded together. That is the neutron absorber material.

5 And then basically what--the way it is built is
6 that the inner and outer barriers are fabricated using a
7 shrink fit technique. The outer barrier is heated up, the
8 inner barrier slid inside, and then it's allowed to compress
9 in. And actually there is a demonstration of this that's
10 going to be done tomorrow at Ranor in Massachusetts.

11 What we will get at the repository is we will get
12 the can, and then we will get the two lids. So we'll get the
13 transportation cask, we'll unload the transportation cask
14 with the fuel in it, and then do the closure welds on the two
15 lids.

16 PAYER: Excuse me. What's the weight of the steel and
17 the C-22 respectively?

18 HAUGHT: The weight of the steel and the C-22
19 respectively? Tom, do you have that?

20 DOERING: We'll get that to you.

21 PAYER: Okay.

22 HAUGHT: We can look that one up. Okay, our TSPA-VA
23 calculations to date showed this type of performance. Let me
24 go through this. This is one of the realizations for our
25 TSPA runs. This refers to the northeast area. The PA of the

1 repository is carved up into blocks. This is the northeast
2 area of that block, which is one of the more conservatively
3 modelled areas. This is using the spent fuel waste package.
4 The high level waste, glass waste package performance is
5 similar. We do not have backfill. There is water always
6 dripping once the temperature and humidity profiles are
7 permitted and there is a switch for that. And then a waste
8 package is 100 per cent wetted, and what that means is that
9 the drips are sufficiently distributed as they come down to
10 wet the entire waste package surface.

11 SHOESMITH: Excuse me. When you say that northeast area
12 is a conservative area, I presume that means that that area
13 has dripping and some other areas don't; is that what the
14 conservatism is?

15 HAUGHT: Yes. A couple of things I'd like to point out
16 is that we begin--

17 STREICHER: Excuse me.

18 HAUGHT: Yes. Is there another question?

19 STREICHER: This is carbon steel?

20 HAUGHT: The way this chart is is here is the carbon
21 steel, here's the performance of the carbon steel, and then
22 these lines are the performance of the C-22. Okay, so what
23 we have happening is that the carbon steel starts to go away,
24 and C-22 begins to corrode.

25 MACDONALD: And exactly how were these calculations

1 done?

2 HAUGHT: The calculations were done--okay, it's a
3 stochastic process for how the environmental parameters are
4 modelled, including the switches for the temperature and
5 humidity and when it drips and so forth and so on. But the
6 actual models of the performance of the barriers are based on
7 abstractions of process level models that were produced at
8 Lawrence Livermore.

9 Okay, a couple of things I'd like to point out as
10 we begin to see first failures of waste packages at around
11 2600 years.

12 KESSLER: Can you define a failure?

13 HAUGHT: A failure is a breach of a waste package, so
14 now we have a hole that goes from the outside to the inside.
15 We no longer have complete containment. Okay?

16 Our 50th percentile is here. It's around 200,000
17 years. And you'll see that these lines are almost coincident
18 with one another. The failures are dominated by patch
19 failures as opposed to pit failures. So we believe that at
20 least our model, our PA models are showing that general
21 corrosion is the dominant failure mechanism.

22 STREICHER: What kind of environment are you assuming
23 here for the failure of C-22?

24 HAUGHT: Dr. Stahl, can you address that?

25 STAHL: Yes. In these cases, we're assuming that you

1 have very aggressive environment, but there is a spectrum of
2 conditions, and I can talk about that in a little bit more
3 detail in my presentation.

4 SAGÜÉS: Excuse me. Does that include the so-called
5 juvenile failures?

6 HAUGHT: No, this does not include juvenile failures.

7 KESSLER: Remind me again, David, these patches are
8 what, the 310 square centimeter patches?

9 HAUGHT: That's correct.

10 PAYER: David, you said that these are always dripping
11 and 100 per cent of the canister patches are hit by drips.
12 Are you sure of that? I thought the whole fact is wetted,
13 meaning it's in 100 per cent relative humidity, but the drips
14 only hit a certain percentage of patches.

15 HAUGHT: Okay, what this means is--well, first off, what
16 it doesn't mean is it doesn't mean that we basically have the
17 drip just raining on a waste package. You know, randomly
18 water is dripping down on waste packages. So in a given
19 time, you're only going to have just whatever drip is
20 happening. But the drips are spatially varied such that they
21 cover the entire waste package. So it's not that we have,
22 you know, a recondensation of water on the waste package due
23 to humidity.

24 STAHL: I'm just a little confused still about the
25 difference between a pit and a patch penetration is. A pit

1 is a localized corrosion failure?

2 HAUGHT: That's correct.

3 STAHL: A patch is a general corrosion failure. So
4 these are independent failure processes. A pit doesn't grow
5 into a patch?

6 HAUGHT: Right.

7 BULLEN: One quick question back to the corrosion
8 allowance breach. You don't have your first package failure
9 until 1000 years, even with dripping water, or is there a
10 dry-out time that you're assuming in this calculation?

11 PAYER: The dry-out period is built in.

12 BULLEN: Is there a dry-out period built in?

13 HAUGHT: Yes, there is a dry-out period.

14 BULLEN: Okay. Does the dry-out period end in 1000
15 years?

16 HAUGHT: Roughly.

17 BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

18 HAUGHT: Yes.

19 BULLEN: Getting back to radiolysis, you assume that
20 there isn't any here?

21 STREICHER: I don't believe we have addressed radiolysis
22 as yet.

23 STAHL: Well, we've done some calculations which
24 indicate that because the waste is decaying, the dose on the
25 surface of the degraded package is always below the threshold

1 that radiolytic corrosion is a problem. But we intend to do
2 some further evaluation on that subject.

3 BULLEN: I have to ask, Dave, that threshold being what?
4 What was the threshold?

5 STAHL: Somewhere in the 100 r per hour range.

6 BULLEN: And you're going to verify that?

7 STAHL: Yes.

8 STREICHER: And that means no nitric acid, no hydrogen
9 peroxide being generated?

10 STAHL: Correct.

11 KESSLER: Have you analyzed for any remaining water
12 inside the package?

13 HAUGHT: Yes, we have.

14 KESSLER: Because I thought in some of the early dry
15 storage designs, they had up to, what, a liter of water, or
16 something like that?

17 HAUGHT: Our analysis is showing more like the most
18 water that you could get in a waste package with the drying
19 specs that would be applied is somewhere in the order of 80
20 grams.

21 KESSLER: And that's on drying specs that are currently
22 used for current dry storage containers?

23 HAUGHT: Tom, help me here.

24 DOERING: Tom Doering with Waste Package Development.

25 What we're doing out at the repository is actually

1 dry loading, so the fuel actually goes into pools. Before it
2 gets put into the waste package, we're actually going through
3 a drying system, therefore, sort of making sure it's dry.
4 Unless there is a failed fuel rod that has water logged for
5 some reason, that's the only way we at this time anticipate
6 any kind of moisture getting into the waste package itself.
7 So the waste package, to make sure that we don't have
8 internal radiolysis, is dry from start to finish. That is
9 one of the reasons why we'd like to hold to dry loading.

10 In some of the radiolysis evaluations we've done,
11 we've looked at a lot of radiolysis, a lot of shielding
12 calculations that we've done on that one, again, through the
13 decay, the majority of the radiation that we're dealing with
14 is a gamma dose, an alpha dose for radiolysis inside the
15 gamma dose on the surface, and those gammas do go away with
16 time, and the time we're really interested in is around the
17 3000 year plus time frame, most of the gammas really have
18 gone away and have left the neutron and the secondary gammas
19 there, which are very low dose on the outside, therefore,
20 making the radiolysis sort of a second order or third order
21 effect.

22 STREICHER: There have been reports about chlorides in
23 the water. Are you assuming the presence of chlorides and
24 the fact that if they are present, they will be concentrated
25 at the hot surface?

1 HAUGHT: Thus far, I don't believe we have seen that,
2 have we?

3 STAHL: I'll talk about that when I give my
4 presentation. So please hold the question.

5 HAUGHT: He will cover that.

6 MACDONALD: One question. The calculation assumes that
7 you've got to have a liquid phase, a liquid water phase, in
8 order to have corrosion; is that correct?

9 HAUGHT: That's correct.

10 MACDONALD: But, in fact, from a corrosion point of
11 view, what you require is a proton conductor on the outer
12 surface. And that can be a hydroxide. And wouldn't it be
13 wise to calculate the temperature as being the temperature at
14 which you went from a hydroxide to an oxide rather than the
15 temperature at which you get rid of a bulk liquid phase?

16 HAUGHT: Dave, can you address that?

17 MACDONALD: This is something that, when I did some
18 modelling work for Livermore many years ago, bothered me.

19 STAHL: Yes, certainly you're going to get ion
20 oxyhydroxide if that's what you're concerned about, but you'd
21 still need to have some relative humidity to have that form.
22 Otherwise, you'd just have perhaps an oxide phase. We've
23 examined that and we don't believe that is a problem for the
24 first 1000 years. But certainly that can be further
25 evaluated. That's based on the work of Greg Gdowski at

1 Livermore, and perhaps you could follow up with him on that
2 subject. Dan, do you want to add anything more on that?

3 STREICHER: The bottom line is what is the possibility
4 of ferric chloride being formed? Because that would be
5 aggressive to the C-22.

6 STAHL: I'll address that when I make my presentation.

7 KESSLER: Now is probably a good time to ask these
8 questions since you've got that figure up. Back on Figure 9,
9 you said something about you have a goal of containment of
10 waste for at least 3000 years, and then you've got another
11 goal of 10,000 year waste protection from dripping water.
12 What I wanted to know is, I know that Dave Stahl has
13 mentioned this in the past, but I forgot what the numbers
14 are, quantitatively what do those word goals mean in terms of
15 containment?

16 HAUGHT: Okay, word goal containment, substantially
17 complete containment means less than 1 per cent failures.
18 Okay? So a single failure does not concern us. So if you
19 take this--actually, we don't have a 1 per cent line here,
20 but if you were to extend this line out to about where the 1
21 per cent would be, you start seeing failures on the order of
22 about 20,000 years is what our projections are telling us
23 now.

24 KESSLER: Okay. But the point is you've got a
25 containment of waste for 3000 years, and then this waste

1 protection for 10,000 years?

2 HAUGHT: Right.

3 KESSLER: So the containment of waste is just like a
4 first pit through or anything like that in 3000?

5 HAUGHT: Right.

6 KESSLER: And that's the less than 1 per cent?

7 HAUGHT: That's the less than 1 per cent.

8 KESSLER: Less than 1 per cent of the packages will have
9 even just one pit or one hole in 3000 years?

10 HAUGHT: That's correct.

11 KESSLER: And then at 10,000 years, you've got less than
12 1 per cent of the packages that have a hole big enough to
13 allow water into it?

14 HAUGHT: Dripping water onto the waste form.

15 KESSLER: Okay. And that's defined as what, a single
16 patch failure or two patch failures, one at the top and
17 bottom, so you get flow in? I mean, what--

18 STAHL: Just one at the top.

19 KESSLER: One at the top. One patch failure at the top.
20 Okay, thank you.

21 HAUGHT: Dr. Craig?

22 BARNARD: For those of us who aren't familiar with the
23 jargon, can you explain what a juvenile failure is?

24 HAUGHT: Okay. A juvenile failure would be a waste
25 package that would have some latent failure as a result of

1 just the material or the fabrication process that was not
2 caught during inspection.

3 Okay, I'm going to leave the existing design up.
4 We are also looking at some alternative designs or design
5 options. I'm basically talking about the license application
6 time frame here rather than the VA.

7 One of the options that we are looking at is a two
8 corrosion resistant material design without identifying what
9 those two materials might be. We are also looking at
10 alternatives that would involve a shielded waste package
11 which would allow a person with proper ventilation in the
12 drift to actually go into an emplacement drift. We're
13 looking at applying ceramic coatings to the waste package.
14 And these two options, design options, are features really
15 that we could add regardless of our waste package design in
16 general.

17 Another thing we're looking at is using this same
18 VA design, but thickening up the inner barrier. Our
19 calculations today are showing you can actually buy time in
20 doing so. And there is a backup chart in there that gives
21 some indication of as you add more C-22, the additional
22 containment time that you might get out of that.

23 Now, that is all I had prepared to discuss. If
24 there are any further questions that we have? Yes.

25 KESSLER: Maybe you're the wrong person to ask, and

1 we'll get this later on, but on this patch size of 310 square
2 centimeters, now, you've got these goals that are based on
3 single patch failure. What is you--I mean, where is this 310
4 square centimeters coming from? Is it based on something
5 having to do with the performance? In other words, 310
6 square centimeters is a critical size in terms of allowing a
7 certain amount of flow-through? What if you had chosen 31
8 square centimeters that had the same criteria, where would
9 the terms be?

10 STAHL: The patches were basically selected just for
11 statistical manipulation. There is no--

12 KESSLER: Right. But you've got arbitrary criteria
13 built around these statistical numbers you happen to have
14 chosen, and it also I presume will affect your failure
15 distributions based on the 310 square centimeter patch size.
16 If you'd chosen a different patch size, you might have
17 gotten a different failure distribution. I mean, I'm asking
18 the question.

19 STAHL: I'm not sure that it would be a major influence
20 on the patch size.

21 KESSLER: Okay.

22 STAHL: I think you'd have to ask Joon Lee, who's done
23 the detailed analyses.

24 KESSLER: Okay.

25 HAUGHT: Any other questions?

1 AHN: Tae Ahn, NRC. In your major design goals, you
2 addressed substantially complete containment, NRSC Part 60,
3 and that rule is currently under consideration of amendment,
4 and my question is whether your design is based on TPA
5 result, calculation result which is based on both criteria.
6 That's my first question.

7 My second question is water, groundwater, you said
8 bicarbonate solutions. Is that your severe environment or by
9 carbonate, do you mean the various other constituents such as
10 silica or fluoride or chloride?

11 HAUGHT: The first question, we are aware that Part 60
12 is under some consideration of revision to go to more of a
13 total system performance standard as opposed to the sub-
14 system standards. We are not going to get out ahead of that.
15 We do--you know, Part 60 is still on the books and we still
16 have to show compliance with that.

17 Now, what we have done in the meantime is we have
18 put together a repository safety strategy where we have
19 identified certain factors that are important to maintaining
20 the total dose or reducing the total dose to the public, and
21 one of those factors is containment of the waste until such
22 time that the waste cools down to where you don't suffer the
23 rapid oxidation and the increase in surface area of the fuel
24 itself.

25 Another thing has been the dripping water. So what

1 we have done is we're trying to meet the current regulation,
2 knowing full well it may go away, but in the meantime, we are
3 also being compliant with our repository safety strategy,
4 which actually is a little more in line with what we
5 anticipate the new rule may be, more of a total system
6 performance standard, in which case, we will still need to
7 come up with some allocation of performance to the engineered
8 barrier.

9 Your second question is we are doing our testing
10 under a variety of groundwater chemistries. We've taken the
11 standard J-13 water and we are running it at ten times
12 concentration of the species in the water, a thousand times
13 concentration, and then we have varied the pH actually from
14 two to eleven, is it, Dave? Two to eleven. And I believe,
15 Dave, can you speak more to that later?

16 STAHL: Yes.

17 HAUGHT: And you can get some more details when Dave
18 starts to talk about the testing and modelling.

19 BULLEN: Chairman's prerogative here. Carl Di Bella has
20 the last question, and then we're going to move on to the
21 next speaker.

22 HAUGHT: Make it good.

23 DI BELLA: How are you handling the radiolysis issue on
24 your dual CRM design? In other words, are you trying to
25 design it so that the radiation field on the outside of the

1 waste package would be approximately the same as the existing
2 design, or are you saying we don't need as much shielding
3 because the two CRMs are going to be more resistant to
4 radiolysis, corrosion?

5 HAUGHT: Okay, a couple things. Where I believe we are
6 right now and, Dave, interrupt me if I'm wrong, is that we're
7 beginning to think that we may have overshot the amount of
8 shielding necessary to preclude the radiolytically enhanced
9 corrosion, at least during the preclosure period of time.
10 And so we believe we actually can skinny down the thickness
11 of some of the materials, which actually it applies to the
12 corrosion resistant materials as well.

13 As far as any in depth analysis of how much
14 shielding would be required for a given material, I don't
15 believe we have done anything on that as yet.

16 STAHL: We're in the process of looking at that. But I
17 think the principal driver is not so much the radiolysis, but
18 the mechanical strength of the package. And if you have
19 further questions, I'm sure Tom Doering could answer those.

20 STREICHER: A short one. As the carbon steel is
21 corroded away, will radiolysis increase?

22 STAHL: No. I'm saying it will decrease because the
23 dose is roughly being decayed away at about a half life of 35
24 years, on average.

25 BULLEN: The gamma dose?

1 STAHL: Yeah, the gamma dose.

2 STREICHER: So you're counting that the two factors will
3 sort of--

4 STAHL: Yes, basically aqueous corrosion is not starting
5 for about 1000 years, but in that time, you've got 30 half
6 lives, and the dose is negligible.

7 BULLEN: Thank you, David. Appreciate it.

8 Our next speaker will tell us all about the
9 materials research program associated with the waste package
10 design, and it's David Stahl from Framatome Cogema Fuels.
11 David?

12 STAHL: Thank you.

13 I'm going to give you an overview this morning of
14 our materials testing program, and in passing, also talk a
15 little bit about our long-term plans.

16 Most of the work in the metallic container area is
17 the work of Lawrence Livermore Laboratory and Dr. R. Daniel
18 McCright is here. If you have any further questions,
19 followup, whatever, please talk to him.

20 This is basically the outline of my presentation.
21 I'm going to talk very briefly about the objectives and our
22 strategy. I'll walk you through how we are developing
23 materials data and models, talk about some of the inputs to
24 materials testing that David Haught briefed you on to some
25 degree, mention a little bit about material selection in

1 regard to Alloy C-22, then go into a little bit more detail
2 on the status of the materials testing program, and then
3 summarize.

4 Now, as I indicated, our objective is to provide
5 the scientific basis for materials selection and performance
6 for both waste package design and EBS system and performance
7 assessment. There is an existing ASTM procedure, 1174, which
8 lays out in detail a comparison of modelling and testing,
9 such that you can look at the--evaluate, rather, the long-
10 term behavior of the material.

11 As David Haught has already talked about, we have
12 controlled design assumptions regarding waste package
13 lifetime, 3000 years, and keeping the water from contacting
14 the waste form for 10,000 years.

15 Now, here's our testing strategy. It hasn't
16 changed much in the last few years. We've identified the
17 candidate materials. We've identified the active degradation
18 modes, and I'll talk about those briefly. We've performed
19 preliminary tests. We've conducted degradation mode surveys,
20 and these have been reported and I think the Board has copies
21 of all of these. As a result of those, we've developed long-
22 term plans. We've received input from technical experts,
23 including this Board. We're beginning to identify analogs
24 and we'll be collecting shortly in situ data from the large
25 block tests and the single heater test, and we'll be

1 collecting as well information from the drift scale heater
2 test as that proceeds.

3 As I mentioned, we have a parallel effort of
4 development of models and performance of tests, and that
5 information is provided to performance assessment and design.
6 There are a variety of different tests that are performed;
7 characterization tests, you can understand the degradation
8 processes themselves, service condition tests, which are
9 basically run at temperatures and other environmental
10 conditions that we would expect at Yucca Mountain. We have
11 accelerated tests that are performed under more aggressive
12 conditions. We will be doing confirmation testing as part of
13 our performance confirmation period. And as I mentioned, we
14 will be including some analog evaluations.

15 Dave Haught has already talked to you about some of
16 the assumptions in regard to the environment and what those
17 design basis environments are. We have test conditions
18 indicated here, basically just what David Haught indicated.
19 We have a range of pHs and a range of temperatures which we
20 feel bound the expected conditions.

21 One of the things that we've added recently is to
22 test under concrete-modified conditions where we have the
23 addition of I believe calcium sulfate to the system. We're
24 also looking at whether we need to test under saturated
25 conditions. We believe that 1000X J-13 is fairly close to

1 saturation, but we are looking at whether we need to go to
2 full saturation for some of these tests.

3 MACDONALD: How confident are you that J-13 in
4 composition is going to remain relatively constant?

5 STAHL: Well, the J-13 composition is taken from a well
6 which is in the southeast portion of the Yucca Mountain site.
7 There have been a variety of different wells that have been
8 examined. There's also been many attempts at extracting pore
9 water from the rocks. Those have given similar compositions.
10 Basically, it's a sodium bicarbonate groundwater with
11 something around 10 ppm of chloride. So we think it's
12 representative.

13 MACDONALD: Are there any metals such as copper in that
14 groundwater? Are there trace amounts of copper?

15 STAHL: Very low copper, as I remember. It's not
16 measurable, I believe.

17 STREICHER: Does this include the recent findings about
18 chlorides from isotopes, chloride isotopes that were found in
19 the water at 800 feet?

20 STAHL: Well, they're certainly at different portions of
21 the repository, such as perched water zones where you have
22 slightly different chloride levels. But we believe at the
23 repository horizon, that these are the chloride levels that
24 are appropriate. But we do have concentration. I don't have
25 the table, but certainly when you get up to the 1000X J-13,

1 you've multiplied that chloride concentration, which was
2 about ten parts per million, to 1000 times that, and this is
3 the basis for our test.

4 We're also doing, as I'll talk about in a minute, a
5 lot of more aggressive electrochemical tests at much higher
6 chlorides.

7 STREICHER: So we're talking about a relatively
8 concentrated chloride solution. Also, I note the pH is two
9 now rather than--

10 STAHL: 2.7 is the lowest actually that we've tested.
11 We had hoped to get to two, but it's on the ragged edge of
12 the ability of the tanks, and I'll show them in a minute, to
13 withstand an acid, so we kind of had to compromise and went
14 to 2.7.

15 STREICHER: Is there an iron content involved here?
16 What would be the concentration?

17 STAHL: The concentration in the iron in J-13 again is
18 pretty low. There is some residual iron, but it's very low.
19 I'm sorry i don't have a chart of composition of J-13.

20 STREICHER: Getting back to the possibility of getting a
21 ferric chloride solution--

22 STAHL: I'll talk about that in a minute.

23 As far as the container materials under test, I
24 think most of these have been covered by Dave Haught, but
25 this is the detail of the various materials. We also have

1 some intermediate corrosion-resistant materials, copper-
2 nickel and nickel-copper. We have a host of corrosion-
3 resistant materials.

4 One of the things that I wanted to mention is that
5 as far as the materials testing program, we're hopefully more
6 conservative than what we would anticipate in the design
7 range that was indicated by David Haught. So we have, as I
8 indicated, a variety of different materials in the corrosion-
9 resistant area. You have nickel-rich alloys, G-3, G-30 and
10 825. We have nickel-base alloys, 625, C-4 and C-22, and then
11 titanium alloys, Grade 7, 12 and 16.

12 There are other materials that we're testing, 304-
13 L, 316, low carbon in the case of without boron, and 304 and
14 316 with boron. These are for criticality control. We also
15 have some Zircaloy specimens there to support the Navy
16 reactor program, and I'll talk about this a little bit later.
17 We have some ceramic oxide coatings, various oxides and
18 mixtures of oxides that we might utilize as a spray coating
19 on the carbon steel.

20 KESSLER: Is the Zircaloy virgin Zircaloy, or is it--

21 STAHL: No, it's a Zircaloy--what is it, Zirc-4?

22 MC CRIGHT: It's material that Westinghouse data
23 supplied us, and they really didn't give us all the details
24 of it because I think it may be verging on classification
25 issues, but it's what they use for their program. We're also

1 testing some hafnium that they supplied also.

2 KESSLER: Dan Bullen answered the question I really was
3 wanting to ask but didn't ask very well, which is it's
4 unirradiated.

5 MC CRIGHT: It's unirradiated, yes. It's stock
6 material.

7 STAHL: This is a list of the degradation modes that we
8 considered. We have models for many of these for TSPA-VA,
9 and certainly we will have models for all of these for LA.
10 Some of these are preliminary; others are more advanced. And
11 I'll talk a little bit about these a little bit later on.

12 BULLEN: David, before you leave that, we saw that there
13 was a threshold for failure of the corrosion allowance
14 barrier of about 1000 years, which was dictated by the dry-
15 out time. Does your corrosion allowance humid air corrosion,
16 general aqueous corrosion model have spalling in it, or is
17 the oxide remaining intact during your modelling?

18 STAHL: No, we assume that you're going to have spalling
19 because we have basically a linear rate of corrosion. So we
20 assume that there's no barrier. You don't have diffusional
21 resistance there.

22 BULLEN: And so the distribution that you get in your
23 corrosion allowance barrier that Dave showed us has to do
24 with the fact that it's not dripping all the time in the same
25 place on the same package; is that why you get such a

1 distribution of failure? If you're dripping and it spalls,
2 it would seem to me it would fail pretty quickly.

3 STAHL: What Dave had shown was a conservative
4 assumption in the northeast quadrant. You have to look at
5 the totality of packages in all of the different quadrants to
6 come up with a total.

7 Just a word about selection of Alloy C-22. I could
8 back up to say something in regard to the concept of the A-
9 516 and the corrosion-resistant barrier. This was basically
10 developed by myself and Tom Doering in 1992, and we've
11 evolved a little bit in regard to the corrosion-resistant
12 barrier. We've moved from A-25, which was our original
13 basis. That was as a result of tests that were performed by
14 Lawrence Livermore Lab on the thin walled package. And we've
15 gone through 625, and now looking at C-22 as the reference
16 material. Certainly C-22 is more resistant to crevice and
17 pitting corrosion than 625, and certainly more than 825. It
18 has excellent phase stability as opposed to 625. It's more
19 resistant to stress corrosion cracking, and what we found
20 more recently is the weldability of Alloy C-22 is not
21 significantly different than 625.

22 BULLEN: David, before you leave that one, in your phase
23 stability study, did you do a survey of the phase stability
24 of the as welded material, or is it phase stability of base
25 metal?

1 STAHL: Yes, as welded material. In fact, there was a
2 mini-workshop a couple of weeks ago that the Nickel
3 Development Institute has sponsored, and they were looking at
4 just that issue, and Dave Moeller is--Ralph Moeller, excuse
5 me, is here to answer any questions you might have about that
6 particular workshop.

7 Okay, I'd like to move on to some of the results
8 that we have from our testing program. Many of you have seen
9 this picture before. This is our corrosion test facility.
10 We have 24 of these tanks which contain a variety of
11 different solutions. We do not test all materials under all
12 conditions, however. We don't have carbon steel under pH
13 2.7, for example, because we recognize that that's not an
14 appropriate test condition, nor do we expect the carbon steel
15 to see that pH. Carbon steel would be exposed to more
16 neutral conditions, or possibly the high pH conditions as a
17 result of water modified by concrete.

18 So we have 18 vessels that look at standard
19 corrosion with weight loss, crevice and U-bend specimens, and
20 we have six additional vessels that are evaluating galvanic
21 couples. These couples are mostly A-516 with the corrosion
22 resistant materials, but there are also some Monel samples in
23 there as well. I think I've covered that point.

24 We have one year test results for carbon steel, and
25 they basically confirm that the rates are what we had

1 predicted at the beginning, basically tens of microns per
2 year for the one year tests. For the corrosion-resistant
3 materials--oh, let me just show here the racks of specimens.

4 We have in inventory now something like over 16,000
5 specimens. This is the water line roughly here. So these
6 specimens in the upper region are exposed to humid air, and
7 below this, are those specimens that are immersed in water.
8 These are the U-bend specimens, and these are the crevice
9 specimens which are torqued to the standard pressure levels.

10 Just very briefly, I could show some of these.
11 These are just some tests taken out for carbon steel after
12 six months, and you can see, as we know, that carbon steel
13 rusts. We want to measure that of course as a function of
14 time, and as I indicated, the rates are about what we'd
15 expect. We have tested the C-22 and all of the corrosion-
16 resistant materials. As you can see, basically no attack for
17 those materials. The only specimens that we've seen some
18 attack is on 825 in acidified water. This is the pH of 2.7.

19 BULLEN: Is the gasket on that material teflon?

20 STAHL: Yes, it is.

21 BULLEN: Did you have any degradation of the teflon that
22 you noted? Is there any Hf that you're--

23 STAHL: Yes, there is some Hf that does come out, and we
24 see some of this perhaps staining in some of the titanium
25 specimens.

1 BULLEN: But it was the 825 that was the only one that
2 showed significant pitting?

3 STAHL: Correct.

4 BULLEN: Okay.

5 STAHL: I don't have the titanium specimen, but it did
6 show some staining, which we believe was a result of the
7 teflon degradation.

8 STREICHER: 825 is out of the picture now; right?

9 STAHL: It is out of the picture, but we're keeping it
10 in the test program for comparative purposes. For example,
11 and I'll talk about a little bit of the electrochemical
12 tests, it's a good measure of pitting rate. We can readily
13 measure it.

14 STREICHER: Yeah, it has copper in it and it's extremely
15 vulnerable in sea water, for example.

16 STAHL: Yes. Well, as you know, it was not the best
17 selection for aggressive conditions.

18 One of the things that we got from recent
19 presentation by Ralph Moeller was one of the samples that was
20 taken from Kure Beach, this is a sea alloy, and you can that
21 it's just as shiny as the day it was put out there in 1941.
22 It experienced a range of temperature, humidity,
23 precipitation, salt spray and occasional--well, that should
24 be inundation. You can see that the original mirror finish
25 is still intact.

1 C-22 of course is a newer alloy. It's more
2 resistant, and we expect that its performance would be much
3 better than the C alloy.

4 One of the interesting things that we've started is
5 some crevice corrosion testing utilizing a fiber optic probe.
6 And this addresses the issue that you raised, Michael,
7 having to do with what is the ferric ion concentration in
8 that crevice. We think that it's low, and that we don't
9 have, even though we have a high chloride concentration, we
10 don't believe that we have a chloride dominated corrosion
11 process because we do have inhibitors that are present in the
12 J-13 water, and that's what we believe is the reason why we
13 do not see any localized corrosion of these materials, as you
14 do have nitrates, sulfates, bicarbonates in that water.

15 At any rate, the objective of these tests is to
16 actually follow the corrosion chemistry as a function of
17 time, and we have some of these probes developed which are
18 sensitive to each of these particular ionic species, and we
19 will be setting those tests up to examine the corrosion, as I
20 said, as a function of time.

21 SAGÜÉS: Excuse me. Of course the concern may not be
22 just the iron in the J-13 water, but the degradation of the
23 corrosion allowance metal and the fact that those corrosion
24 products may be resting on top of the C-22 for an extreme
25 amount of time. And that could, of course, greatly

1 overshadow whatever iron existed in the J-13.

2 STAHL: Yes. This is somewhat tied to the next bullet.
3 We're doing some drift testing onto heated surfaces, and
4 basically we're looking at the electrolyte chemistry has to
5 do with the concentration of those ions as a function of
6 time, but also we plan to do some tests where we have
7 corroded most of the way through the carbon steel, and then
8 begin to look at the corrosion of that crevice as it
9 proceeds, so we'll have hopefully a better understanding of
10 just the point that you're making, what impact that iron and
11 all of the other electrolytes in that water have on the
12 corrosion of the corrosion-resistant material.

13 STREICHER: Is J-13 really the only source of water?
14 And if nitrate is acting as an inhibitor, where is that
15 nitrate coming from?

16 STAHL: There is nitrate in the J-13 water about the
17 same level as chloride. So as you concentrate the chloride,
18 you're also concentrating the nitrate and to some degree the
19 bicarbonate, although that depends on the pH.

20 STREICHER: I'm wondering could it happen that the
21 nitrate over the years might disappear? I don't know, is
22 that agricultural in origin or where is that coming from?
23 And is that the only source of water, or is there some other
24 water such as has been detected with chlorine isotope
25 recently?

1 STAHL: Well, there are recent results from the single
2 heater and the large scale heating test, and what they found
3 there, and perhaps there are others in the room that could
4 give more specific information, but what they found is that
5 water basically evaporates through the fractures, leaving
6 behind some of those salts. It will condense in the cooler
7 regions, and after the thermal pulse passes, that water will
8 then begin to come back. At that point, that water is
9 basically deionized water. It's pretty benign water. But as
10 it potentially comes back and could drip onto the waste
11 package, it will pass through these fractures again--could
12 pass through these fractures again, and then pick up some of
13 those salts and reprecipitate them onto the heated waste
14 package.

15 There's some discussion also that some of these
16 fractures can in fact be sealed as a result of these
17 evaporation processes, but we don't consider that as part of
18 our analysis. We assume that the water will come back, and
19 you do have the potential of concentrating it in salts.

20 Greg Gdowski has addressed some of those issues in
21 regard to the chemistry of the water and as a result of
22 concentration and he's actually doing long-term relative
23 humidity tests with carbon steel as the emphasis there, but
24 he's also looking at other materials, and he's looking at
25 both salted and unsalted surfaces. Basically what he's done

1 is taken concentrated J-13, spraying it onto the heated
2 surface so that he gets a concentrated salt film, and then
3 uses that specimen in his relative humidity chamber tests.
4 And he's found the weight of corrosion basically as a
5 function of time with the long-term relative humidity tests,
6 and also some thermogravimetric analysis testing that he's
7 been doing. And I can give you a little more details on
8 those tests a little bit later, if you'd like.

9 We've done a great deal of short-term and long-term
10 electrochemical tests and crack growth tests with C-22 and
11 other corrosion-resistant materials. And as I mentioned it's
12 a good comparison with some of the corrosion-resistant test
13 data that we've gotten in the long-term. It shows some
14 material exposed in acidic brines at 90 degrees C. with 10
15 weight per cent sodium chloride, and you can see, as
16 predicted, we get a lot of pitting of 825, a little bit of
17 pitting of G-3 and G-30, not many indications of anything
18 happening to the titanium Grade 12, the C-22 or the C-4. As
19 I said, that's consistent with basically what we expected for
20 those materials.

21 We also have MIC, microbiologically influenced
22 corrosion tests underway. We're looking at nutrient
23 requirements. This is one of the things that Dr. Brenda
24 Little had pointed out as part of the original waste package
25 degradation expert elicitation that we need to look at the

1 mass balance in the system, and we're doing that. We're
2 looking at biofilm generation because we think that's an
3 important precursor to microbiologically influenced
4 corrosion, and we're looking both at carbon steel and the
5 corrosion-resistant materials, including C-22.

6 As far as the carbon steel, in many of the
7 experiments that we've performed so far, we've got about a
8 four or five fold increase in corrosion rate of the carbon
9 steel. We have not seen any increase, in fact, measured any
10 corrosion in the Alloy C-22 in these tests.

11 One of the options that we're considering is
12 ceramic coating on carbon steel. We believe that if we have
13 an impermeable coating, that's going to resist corrosion.
14 There was concern of the Board and others that carbon steel--
15 excuse me--ceramic coatings on carbon steel would not
16 survive. We have some results here, somewhat qualitative at
17 this point, in regard to some plasma spray and high velocity
18 oxy fuel tests. I'm not sure what the order is here. But
19 here is a plasma sprayed coating on carbon steel substrate,
20 and you can see in this case, it's not a very dense coating,
21 so you do get some corrosion at the interface.

22 Over here, with high velocity oxy fuel spray, we
23 have a much denser coating, and you can see some cracks in
24 the system. There's no corrosion at the interface.

25 What we further had done is to actually put some

1 notches in the specimens. This happens to be with and
2 without a bond coat here. This is a nickel bond coat. And
3 in this case, we did see some corrosion, and here's another
4 one without the coating, and there's no corrosion at this
5 interface. These have been exposed at three months
6 concentrated J-13 at 90 degrees C. pH is about 9 1/2 I
7 believe in these tests.

8 Here's another one again comparing the plasma
9 sprayed low density coating. You can see that there's been
10 some corrosion there, and some corrosion here at the notch.
11 And, again, in comparison to the dense coating, no corrosion.

12 So we think that ceramic coating is a viable
13 option. Tom Doering and his people have looked at the
14 mechanical stability of that system using an element
15 analysis, and they believe that those coatings will withstand
16 the handling loads.

17 We're also doing some tests on concrete materials
18 looking at the changes of structure as a function of pH and
19 temperature. We're doing some testing, aging these in high
20 relative humidity, and we're looking at some samples that
21 we've intentionally carbonated to convert the structure to
22 calcite.

23 Certainly if you do have the carbonation, it means
24 that any water dripping down through that system is going to
25 be more in the calcite dominated region, which will probably

1 be in the range of about 8 1/2. Without that aging
2 treatment, the pH of that water might be in the range of 11
3 or 12.

4 The last bullet here, we have developed models that
5 describe the performance of these materials, and we've
6 provided those models to Performance Assessment for TSPA-VA.
7 In the back of my packet, there is a listing of those
8 models. I won't go into them at this particular time, but I
9 certainly can answer questions.

10 We have some work that we would like to get going
11 at the University of Virginia, particularly looking at some
12 of the technical basis for pitting corrosion in these
13 corrosion-resistant materials. We're looking at model
14 parameters such as pit birth and pit death, what those
15 stabilization criteria might be for those pits, and the
16 pitting rate, and we'll be comparing the corrosion-resistant
17 materials, the A-25, the 625 and the C-22.

18 Next fiscal year, we'll focus on determination of
19 the stifling parameters. We feel that as a function of time,
20 the pits will stifle after modest penetrations, and those
21 pits will not be reinitiated. And as I mentioned, the
22 studies will be performed as a function of temperature, pH,
23 chloride concentration and electrochemical potential.

24 The Board asked me to talk briefly about the
25 performance confirmation testing program, and this is

1 basically our plan. There are four different bullets. We
2 certainly will continue our off-site laboratory tests at
3 Lawrence Livermore Lab. Both the long-term corrosion test
4 facility and the relative humidity chamber tests, we hope to
5 run those for very long periods of time. We will be
6 conducting an in-situ waste package monitoring program that
7 involves remote sensing and visual examination, and Lake
8 Barrett talked a little bit about that earlier.

9 We will have witness specimens. We have, as I
10 mentioned, some of those in the large block, single heater
11 and the drift scale heater tests, and we will have some in
12 the repository as well.

13 The last bullet has to do with examining of dummy
14 waste packages which do not contain radioactive material,
15 would be heated by heaters, and we may do destructive exams
16 if needed, based on what we observe for those particular
17 dummy waste packages.

18 SAGÜES: Excuse me. The witness specimens on corrosion,
19 do you have any right now in any of the alcoves in the ESF?

20 STAHL: As I said, we have them in the drift scale
21 heater test, and we had some in the single heater tests,
22 which we will be pulling out shortly, as well as the large
23 block test.

24 SAGÜES: I see. Not in any of the other alcoves at this
25 time?

1 STAHL: No.

2 SAGÜÉS: Okay. And they haven't pulled out any of those
3 specimens yet?

4 STAHL: No. They are just beginning to disassemble, I
5 believe, the large block test. Bill, is that correct?

6 CLARKE: In about another two weeks.

7 STAHL: So we will be pulling those samples out shortly,
8 as well as from the single heater test.

9 SAGÜÉS: And also like, what, carbon steel, I presume
10 and--

11 STAHL: Carbon steel and the corrosion-resistant
12 materials. They do have microbiological materials that are
13 coupled with those samples, so we'll be looking at some of
14 those MIC effects as well.

15 SAGÜÉS: And how were those placed? Like in holes
16 drilled into the--

17 STAHL: Depending on the particular experiment; for the
18 large block tests, there are holes that are drilled
19 orthogonally in the system, and we have put in different
20 samples with packers, the various positions. For the single
21 heater test, most of those are outside of the heated area, I
22 think loosely hung basically. Is that correct, Bill?

23 SAGÜÉS: And is there anything being done from the point
24 of view of testing with possible backfill materials by any
25 chance?

1 STAHL: Not to my knowledge, but we do have in the drift
2 scale heater test, we do have a section of the test that has
3 different concretes, so we will be looking at the behavior of
4 those materials as a function of time. But I don't believe
5 at this point we have any backfill materials being evaluated.

6 I was asked also to cover, and I'll do so very
7 briefly, the waste form testing and modelling program. Most
8 of this work is being done by Argonne National Lab and
9 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory. We have several kinds
10 of tests going on. We have oxidation tests. We're looking
11 at our existing spent fuel approved test materials. We're
12 evaluating oxidation rate.

13 We have some new approved test materials that will
14 be added to those tests shortly. These are high burnup,
15 boiling water reactor fuel materials, and we will hope to
16 receive, we hoped at the end of this year, probably early
17 next year, some high burnup, 60,000 plus megawatt day per ton
18 pressurized water reactor fuel, which we'll add to that test
19 as well.

20 We have flow through, alteration and unsaturated
21 drip testing that's being done at Argonne both on glass and
22 spent fuel, and we will be adding new ATMs to that as well.
23 For the glass testing, that includes both the Westinghouse,
24 Savannah River glass and the West Valley glass.

25 An important item there is the colloid tests and

1 the cladding integrity tests with rod segments just starting
2 up. That's going to provide some input on radionuclide
3 release.

4 BULLEN: Dave, are you doing any characterization of the
5 cladding with respect to oxide thickness, hydrides, hydride
6 orientation, reorientation under stress?

7 STAHL: Absolutely. We have characterized all of the
8 approved test materials for just those parameters that you
9 mentioned, and we will be characterizing the new spent fuel
10 ATMs as we receive them. Certainly those are critical
11 parameters.

12 BULLEN: Have those characterizations been incorporated
13 into your modelling of long-term clad performance, or is your
14 clad performance still based on--

15 STAHL: Hold that question and let me get the next
16 slide. I talk about cladding here.

17 BULLEN: Okay. I need to read ahead.

18 STAHL: We also have glass parameter tests underway at
19 Livermore looking at the effects of iron and magnesium. One
20 of the things that we were concerned about early on was
21 whether the presence of iron or magnesium would either add or
22 subtract to the glass dissolution rate, so Bill Borcier is
23 doing some parameter tests there.

24 Lastly, we have degradation and release models that
25 we've provided to Performance Assessment for TSPA-VA. Models

1 requiring degradation have been provided to permit cladding
2 credit to be assumed for the base case. This is a model
3 that's based mainly on mechanical performance. We're just
4 beginning to look at the chemical performance of Zircaloy in
5 that regard. We just initiated a literature survey on
6 Zircaloy performance. We've had discussions with the Navy as
7 well to try to get as much information as we can from them in
8 the unclassified literature, and we have some long-term
9 localized corrosion tests that we've proposed and hopefully
10 we'll start next year.

11 Now, let me try to address your question. Do you
12 want to ask it again, please?

13 BULLEN: Well, actually along the lines of the long-term
14 corrosion tests that have been proposed, I guess the concern
15 that we have is a couple week ago, we saw that there was an
16 extrapolation from C-22 data that said that, you know, the
17 clad was going to be about 100 times better, and so you're
18 using 100 times those types of numbers. I guess the more
19 important data would be taking a look at what's going to
20 actually go into the repository with respect to irradiated or
21 non-virgin fuel, as Dr. Kessler noted, and how that might
22 perform long-term, and how those models might be
23 incorporated.

24 STAHL: Absolutely. The plan for these particular tests
25 would be to start with unirradiated material, and what we

1 were concerned about, and this came out of the Waste Form
2 Expert Elicitation, was potential localized degradation, and
3 what we would plan to do here would be to have an array of
4 unirradiated clad and then surround it with iron oxide and
5 other corrosion products to evaluate crevice and potential
6 pitting corrosion, and we would hope that we'd also get some
7 information from the previously mentioned fiber optic tests.
8 So there would be hopefully some information that we could
9 add to from those experiments.

10 The next phase would be then to do similar tests on
11 irradiated material. The former tests would be done at
12 Lawrence Livermore. The latter tests would likely be done at
13 Argonne National Lab where they have already the Zircaloy
14 specimens available.

15 BULLEN: Any clue as to the timing of those tests and
16 when results might be available for LA, I guess is the lead
17 question?

18 STAHL: We would hope to have some information for LA.

19 STREICHER; Do you have any data yet on attack on the
20 glass?

21 STAHL: Yes, we do. Certainly we have models and glass
22 degradation information that we have provided. We've
23 compared the results that we have generated with those of
24 other international programs, people around the world that
25 have been looking at glass. All the answers certainly are

1 not in. One of the concerns for glass is the fact that glass
2 is a metastable phase and when you do have water attack, you
3 do get different clay phases and silicates formed, which
4 incorporate to some extent some of the radionuclides. And
5 what we're looking at there is basically the potential for a
6 plutonium colloid formation and the stability of those
7 colloids over time. That's part of the tests that I
8 mentioned earlier.

9 STREICHER: Glass is attacked by just boiling water,
10 borosilicate laboratory glass.

11 STAHL: Absolutely. Sure.

12 STREICHER: And at 200 C., it disintegrates in a matter
13 of weeks, so that glass is not very stable when it's in
14 contact with water.

15 STAHL: Absolutely. But some of the silicate and clay
16 phases that form are fairly resistant. The question is where
17 the radionuclides go. Do they leave the waste package or
18 leave the engineered barrier system? And that's the
19 direction that these tests are taking, is to look at the
20 mobility of those radionuclides once the glass dissolves and
21 reprecipitates.

22 STREICHER: You're sort of counting on their being
23 retained in the environment?

24 STAHL: That's basically what we find, and certainly if
25 you'd like more detail, you should talk to John Bates at

1 Argonne National Labs who does those tests. I can talk to
2 you after the meeting.

3 In summary and in closing, we've done long-term
4 service condition type tests, short-term aggressive condition
5 tests, and model development. These have provided inputs to
6 design and TSPA-VA and will certainly follow our testing
7 strategy, as I indicated in the diagram early on, to meet
8 TSPA-LA needs.

9 One of the things I did want to mention is how we
10 document that information. We have developed the models and
11 abstracted models, as David Haught had talked about. We
12 provide those as they are generated, and then we have a
13 formal transmittal process and we have some documentation
14 that that information is published in. We have the Waste
15 Form Characteristics Report for the waste form work, and the
16 Engineered Barrier Characteristics Report for the engineered
17 barrier system work, and the Board should have copies of
18 these documents.

19 BULLEN: Thank you, David. We'll take a couple of quick
20 questions. Richard Parizek, by the way, I'd like to
21 acknowledge. Dr. Parizek joins us from the far away state of
22 Pennsylvania, and he is here with us at the table now with
23 his first question.

24 PARIZEK: I was looking at the ceramic coating
25 experiments you're doing. I was wondering whether you're

1 doing anything at all with rock fall type conditions. You
2 talk about handling loads, which I assume is--and it's true
3 about all of these questions, what to do with rock fall is in
4 all testing.

5 STAHL: Well, as Lake Barrett had mentioned, early on
6 before closure, you have the precast concrete liner that
7 protects the package. Prior to closure, if we had a ceramic
8 coating, and perhaps even if we don't have a ceramic coating,
9 we may backfill, and that backfill would protect the ceramic
10 coating against rockfall. It was not in our design that the
11 ceramic would be thick enough to withstand a rock fall.

12 BULLEN: Any other questions from the table?

13 COPPERSMITH: I have a quick question. It relates to
14 the issue of testing versus modelling, long-term behavior. A
15 lot of the testing obviously--and it's too bad Paul Craig
16 left, he'll be back soon--but the issue of taking relatively
17 short-term test data and extrapolating out obviously the long
18 time periods that are needed for performance assessment, many
19 of those models that we saw in the waste package degradation
20 expert elicitation are based on electrochemical theory.
21 They're based on things other than purely observed empirical
22 data and the long-term corrosion test. You didn't talk about
23 that. Is that part of your materials testing program to deal
24 with the nature of penetration laws, pit growth laws?

25 STAHL: Yes. Let me amplify it. We have several

1 objectives, certainly one in VA is to provide models that we
2 have reasonable confidence in based on semi-empirical models.
3 The objective of course is to have mechanistic models where
4 applicable. So we're doing some of that basic research to
5 look at some of the parameters that would be input into
6 mechanistic models.

7 The ASTM procedure that I mentioned, 1174, kind of
8 documents and walks you through that process where you can
9 develop mechanistic models where appropriate. If you can't,
10 you have to fall back on semi-empirical ones. But also
11 coupled with that is the use of natural analogs. We will
12 have a summer student starting in the next couple of weeks
13 actually looking at some of the data that's out there on
14 natural analogs, both for the metallic barriers and for the
15 waste forms, to give us a better handle on where we need to
16 go to compare the performance of some of those analogs to the
17 projected performance of our container materials and waste
18 forms.

19 So we hope that it's an integrated approach based
20 on short-term tests and the natural analogs, and as I
21 mentioned, the performance confirmation program that will
22 continue well past the license application to continue to
23 collect data. So hopefully, we'll have 100 years of data
24 before we're ready to close, which we can compare with the
25 data that we've generated to this point, and the models and

1 the model predictions. So hopefully, we'll have a handle,
2 and I think we have to present that information to the
3 regulatory commission on the basis of the application to
4 close the repository, so that we have a handle on the long-
5 term performance.

6 MACDONALD: Dave, can I just make a comment?

7 STAHL: Of course.

8 MACDONALD: The question is not whether a model is semi-
9 empirical or mechanistic. The question is whether the model
10 is deterministic. A deterministic model is one whose output
11 is constrained by the natural laws, and it seems to me that
12 the only thing we can rely on for sure every 10,000 years is
13 perhaps that the natural laws remain the same.

14 STAHL: Well, there's no question that we have--

15 MACDONALD: The question I have is to what extent are
16 you making sure that these models are deterministic, that is,
17 they obey the conservation of charge, energy and so forth?

18 STAHL: Yes, that is--certainly from my perspective we
19 look at deterministic models. But we have to, as I indicated
20 in the chart, abstract those models for use in total system
21 performance assessment, and as indicated by Joon Lee, not
22 here at this meeting, but in other meetings, that information
23 has to be sampled, various thousands of realizations are done
24 for a variety of different configurations, so there is some
25 probabilistic aspects to determining the dose to the public

1 based on the deterministic performance of any particular
2 barrier.

3 BULLEN: Any other questions from the table?

4 (No response.)

5 BULLEN: Okay, if not, we will adjourn. We'll take a 15
6 minute break. Oh, was there--Teon, do you want to ask a
7 question?

8 CRAGNOLINO: I've got a question, please.

9 BULLEN: Gustavo?

10 CRAGNOLINO: Gustavo Cragnolo, Center for Nuclear
11 Waste Regulatory Analyses.

12 Only a few months ago, there was a decision to
13 change a corrosion-resistant material from 625 to C-22. I'm
14 asking now are you going to keep for the viability assessment
15 the wrought carbonate steel, A-516, or if you have in mind
16 possible use of the other alternative material that has been
17 considered here?

18 STAHL: Currently, the reference design is the A-516 and
19 the Alloy C-22.

20 BULLEN: Okay, we will adjourn for 15 minutes. We'll
21 reconvene at 11 o'clock. I would remind you to fill out your
22 luncheon order forms before the end of the break.

23 Thank you.

24 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

25 BULLEN: As you're getting settled, I will take the

1 Chairman's prerogative and I'm no longer the Chairman any
2 more. I'm going to turn this over to Kevin Coppersmith. An,
3 in fact, tomorrow I don't have to be Chairman, because
4 closing remarks will be by Dr. Alberto Sagüés. So I will
5 visit with you as Chairman and just become a panel
6 participant, which I'm looking forward to.

7 Thank you. Kevin, it's all yours.

8 COPPERSMITH: Thank you. There may be still a few
9 people waiting in the lunch line, but hopefully they'll be
10 along with us shortly.

11 I have a couple of view graphs to just set the
12 stage. I'm supposed to talk about ground rules for the
13 remainder of the workshop, and I will do that. But I want to
14 relate a little story first.

15 I think one of the things that I've learned over
16 the last 18 months, we've had, for those who don't know, and
17 there are a few in here who aren't grizzled, experience
18 competitors from the Expert Elicitations, five expert
19 elicitations were conducted over the last 18 months. Each of
20 those elicitations was designed to get an uncertainties
21 associated with certain process models feeding into the total
22 system performance assessment.

23 Two of them were engineered, looked at the
24 engineered system, the waste package degradation and the
25 waste form degradation, radionuclide mobilization

1 elicitation, and three of them dealt with natural systems
2 issues, unsaturated zone flow, near field altered zone
3 coupled effects, the influence of the thermal perturbation on
4 the rock system, the hydrologic system, mechanical and
5 chemical interactions, and finally the saturated zone flow
6 and transport elicitation.

7 Those elicitations are done to help characterize
8 uncertainty, and part of that process we found in dealing
9 with experts, each of those had about five or six experts on
10 each panel, is that it's very useful to have interaction
11 among the experts. In fact, it's vital that interaction
12 occurs. It's an opportunity to share data. It's an
13 opportunity to challenge each other's ideas, and so on.

14 What we did in those then is had three workshops in
15 each one of those elicitations. So basically over the last
16 18 months, there have been 16 workshops that have been
17 conducted for the expert elicitation process, and I got the
18 wonderful advantage of being the facilitator for all of those
19 workshops.

20 It's kind of I view the process then of being asked
21 to help facilitate this workshop is kind of like frequent
22 flyer mileage. As you accumulate hundreds of thousands of
23 frequent flyer miles, your advantage at the end of it all is
24 you get free trips, you get on a plane and do more
25 travelling. So after 16 workshops over 18 months, I've been

1 awarded the advantage of being able to facilitate another
2 workshop. I look forward to it. I understand that I won't
3 get frequent flyer mileage for doing so, but that's okay.
4 We'll proceed.

5 I should also make a comment that this is a very
6 unique type of format for the Nuclear Waste Technical Review
7 Board. The first Board meeting that I went to a few years
8 ago was the type that Dan Bullen wouldn't fit into very
9 easily. It was one of very formalized interchange,
10 presentations, questions and so on. We're now at a point
11 we're actually having a brainstorming type of session, and I
12 really look forward to that process.

13 We won't have the lights down long, because I just
14 want to go through a couple of ground rules, and then we'll
15 have some opportunity for discussion.

16 I want to go back to the workshop purpose. I think
17 this helps set the stage for what will happen in the
18 remainder of the discussions. The purpose here is to develop
19 a basis for the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board to
20 review and evaluate the scientific and technical merits of
21 waste package designs and materials research activities.

22 So as we go through the remainder of the agenda,
23 we'll deal with, first of all, the issue of the environmental
24 scenarios. As all of you know, the environmental conditions
25 that the waste package will need to face over its lifetime

1 are critical to understanding of the corrosion modes, the
2 rates and processes that will occur. That is what will occur
3 first. We'll try to break those into a series of
4 environmental scenarios, and Carl will begin with that
5 discussion, and I'm sure there will be additional discussion
6 on further trying to define those scenarios.

7 We'll then try to link those to potential designs,
8 waste package designs that could meet or withstand or somehow
9 deal with the environmental scenarios. And obviously there's
10 more than one design that can do that. The present reference
11 design for the viability assessment is one that can, to a
12 certain extent, deal with that, and maybe to a large extent
13 deal with those scenarios, but there may be other designs and
14 design concepts that we'd want to consider. This is an
15 opportunity to brainstorm some of those to, as I say, go
16 outside the box and consider alternative scenarios to deal
17 with the environmental cases.

18 And then finally, a goal, since we're not going to
19 be able in the next several hours to come up with full design
20 characterization, is to develop research needs, to develop
21 and perhaps relating those to alternative designs, what are
22 some of the research needs, how can that research be
23 conducted. I think it is important to get some idea of the
24 time frame of the research, thousand year corrosion tests may
25 be difficult to carry out, even though Dan McCright says you

1 can do that type of thing. We should look at I think, and we
2 alluded to a little bit earlier, not only just purely
3 empirical types of research needs, but those things that deal
4 with modelling as well. Some of the key, I think, challenges
5 of dealing with long-term waste package behavior is being
6 able to model over long time periods behavior over thousands
7 of years.

8 And so that I think when we deal with the research
9 needs, it should incorporate not only what could be done in a
10 laboratory or testing environment, but what might be done in
11 modelling as well. So that's the direction we're going to
12 go.

13 What they've told me in this is what we'd like to
14 get out of the process is the interchange, the pure fact of
15 being able to talk about alternative conceptual designs and
16 research itself, the process is important, and that's part of
17 what we're trying to get at. But also, a list of research
18 needs, what types of things that could be done to evaluate
19 alternative designs, waste package designs. And when we do
20 that, we'll be able to leave tomorrow on time and catch our
21 flights.

22 The approach we're going to take--by the way, this
23 particular logo is just one that comes up on Power Point. I
24 don't know where it is. It looks like a crevice attacking
25 some poor alloy, and I won't say what that alloy is. I'll

1 let the panel decide.

2 Basically, this is a facilitated brainstorming
3 approach to the workshop. This is what I was told would be
4 the case. So I've looked at those words. Facilitated to me
5 means that there's going to be some focus and direction that
6 will be defined as we go through various components. We're
7 now dealing with environmental scenarios, for example, and
8 let's try to keep the discussion on the environmental
9 scenarios, and then we'll get into designs that can handle
10 the scenarios, and so on. So there's some focus and some
11 direction.

12 We do need to make progress. We need to keep
13 moving along, and that again is part of a facilitated
14 process. We try to keep the verbal assaults to a minimum;
15 physical assaults to even a lower level.

16 I'm going to ask, these are five elicitations, but
17 two other very large elicitations were carried out for
18 volcanism and for seismic hazard for purposes of design and
19 licensing, and in the volcanism, I think the volcanism takes
20 the cake for the most contentious group of people I've ever
21 seen. We had to almost physically restrain individuals from
22 hitting each other. Everything since, corrosion scientists
23 are verbal but not necessarily physical in their assault.

24 Brainstorming to me means a free flowing discussion
25 which is, again, an opportunity for individuals of the table

1 to ask questions of each other, to put forth ideas that in
2 fact are half baked, maybe half backed by data as well.

3 I noticed this at about 30,000 feet last night they
4 decided I would lead it. There's also a certain amount of
5 trial and error that people should feel is okay, that they
6 can put some ideas out. You know, let's go with a 20
7 centimeter thick ceramic coating with a half twist, and then
8 someone else will say but how are you going to carry that,
9 how will that--what sort of dynamic loads with that handle,
10 and so on. I think it's possible to lay out some ideas here
11 that may be very preliminary, without fear that in fact this
12 will later on be claimed to be an idea that isn't so great.

13 Another one that I think that's important that I
14 mentioned earlier is that in fact some of the testing ideas
15 and some of the research needs that are laid out in this
16 discussion I think again can be areas that in fact the
17 Department of Energy or other groups are already conducting.
18 I don't think we need to do a detailed mapping.

19 When someone says, well, let's throw this alloy
20 into a solution of pH 2 1/2 with this type of mix and
21 solution, and then Dave or Dan or someone else says we're
22 already doing that, or we're doing it at 90 degrees, and so
23 on, I think right now, and in fact it may be later on after
24 someone looks through in detail the types of suggestions that
25 are made, that in fact much of what's suggested is going on

1 one way or another. I think we don't need to go through that
2 sort of accounting at this time. This is not a report card
3 on DOE or any other group. This is an opportunity to
4 brainstorm ideas that relate to a potential design, potential
5 research.

6 If that research is going on, great. If it isn't,
7 someone needs to evaluate whether or not it makes sense to go
8 ahead and carry that research out.

9 Some of the ground rules: anyone who's gone to the
10 elicitation workshops knows that we have a table like this
11 and we limit the discussion to the people that are around
12 that table, and that's the focus that we're going to have at
13 this meeting. There may be opportunities at certain--there
14 will be opportunities at certain points for the public to
15 comment, and those are in the agenda and we'll make sure that
16 we honor those. That's both today and tomorrow.

17 There may be some other cases where we need some
18 information on particular issues, and we may call on someone
19 in the audience like Dave or Dan or others to help us with
20 that if there are certain parameters or certain information
21 that would help us in the discussions.

22 There's a thing that we call a "Parking Lot" that
23 Bill Barnard is going to handle, which is an opportunity--one
24 of the things that happens in waste package degradation is
25 that in fact there are a number of issues that are someone

1 tangential to our central issue of waste package performance.
2 They usually relate to environmental conditions. People
3 like to get into a lot of the what ifs about different
4 thermal loads, the interaction with the chemical environment
5 that the waste package might see, and a number of other
6 issues that may become tangential. Those we'd like to take
7 and put into a "Parking Lot" and defer those. If we have
8 time, we can discuss them in more detail later. But it's an
9 opportunity to maintain some focus.

10 I think also in terms of the waste form and some of
11 the issues related to the degradation process, radionuclide
12 transport in and out of the package, those areas may be ones
13 that end up more in the "Parking Lot" than the focus of the
14 discussion here. We really are trying to deal with the waste
15 package itself.

16 Obviously, there are a number of issues that
17 influence waste package design, including its internal and
18 external environment. But if we get to where some of those
19 issues, we're bogging down, I'm going to take the prerogative
20 and have Bill put those in the "Parking Lot."

21 Anyway, when I think of a parking lot, for anyone
22 who's done QA, when your QA guy comes in to audit you, he
23 says, well, all of your records survived the parking lot
24 test, which means you can take all of your records, drop them
25 in a box in the parking lot, and you could put them all back

1 together, everything is in its proper order.

2 We had a small fire in our office the other day.
3 The sprinkler system went off. 20 offices got water in them.
4 And about ten of those offices, after the fire fighters had
5 been through, had an opportunity to exercise the "Parking
6 Lot" test on all of their records.

7 As we go through talking about the environmental
8 scenarios and then developing alternative design concepts,
9 they will be developing kind of an alternative list, a waste
10 package alternative list. Carl will be keeping that list as
11 we go through. He's an excellent scribe, I understand,
12 speaks the language well, and we'll ultimately be using that
13 list to link to research needs and research activities. So
14 we'll try at certain points to get maybe a clarification from
15 Carl, what are you hearing, what does your list look like, as
16 we go through.

17 It is brainstorming, so that means that it's a
18 relative free flow, but you need to talk one at a time. One
19 of the major advantages of this meeting over earlier TRB
20 meetings I think is that we don't have to identify ourselves
21 beforehand. That's amazing. I don't know how many times
22 I've heard "Bullen, Board, Bullen, Board." So we don't have
23 to do that here. But if two people talk at once, it's
24 impossible for the recorders to be able to tell what's going
25 on, and if five people talk at once, I have a button over

1 here I understand that will shut off everyone's mikes. I
2 don't want to use it, but I will if I have to. I had a
3 number of teachers that used to say that.

4 We will adjourn promptly at 3:30 tomorrow. There's
5 a potential in fact that we may try to adjourn a little
6 earlier than that, depending on people--right now, I'm
7 hearing an estimated--or probability distribution around the
8 estimated time of arrival at Dulles about the 92nd percentile
9 that has people missing 5 o'clock flights. So we'll have to
10 see how probabilistic we want to be on that issue.

11 Deterministically, we'll all make it. John and I were on a
12 three hour delayed flight last night, so we'll definitely
13 make it.

14 A few things. I went through some of the materials
15 that the Board gave to me to sort of talk about this
16 workshop, trying to define the scope of it, and there are
17 some things that are clearly in the scope, some things that
18 are sort of outside of the scope, and I wanted to just sort
19 of share those. This may change somewhat as we go through.
20 It's a little bit fluid. But just to give you a feel for the
21 items that we say are sort of they're in the scope, you just
22 sort of frequently ask questions about this workshop, things
23 like drip shields and waste package fillers, and so on, that
24 may seem to be pretty tangential might be important in fact
25 in characterizing the environment, and in fact important to

1 the waste package design. So I think we will include those.
2 I don't think we want to spend a lot of time dealing with
3 the details of a Richard's barrier, or some of the dynamics
4 of how a drip shield might work, but some of those ideas I
5 think can be incorporated, other than metallic materials is
6 definitely in the scope of work, various types of, you know,
7 thousand year plastics, and so on, I think would be in there.

8 Any package size or capacity, as long as it
9 basically can handle a PWR assembly I think would--sort of a
10 minimum size, but I think we need to think about the fact
11 that perhaps some of the dimensions can be different from the
12 current dimensions for the reference case. The possibility
13 of some mechanical processing before putting it into the
14 waste package, I don't think we want to get into all the big
15 issues of chemical processing that might go on, but
16 potentially some of those issues might be important in a
17 certain design if it requires a good deal of processing
18 that's different than anticipated, that might be something
19 that needs to be considered.

20 We're looking at, when it comes down to research
21 suggestions, we certainly can deal with the reference design;
22 that's a possible area where, as an alternative, we could be
23 talking about research needs, whether or not those--what
24 those research needs would be.

25 And finally, when it comes to waste package

1 closure, the issue of welding and non-destructive
2 examination, and so on, are issues that should be considered
3 when evaluating the potential design.

4 What's not in the scope or what's sort of oblique
5 to the scope, I think getting into a lot of the issues that
6 deal with the near field environment, the issues of pre and
7 post-closure ventilation, with the exception of what Carl
8 will talk about, sort of dictates the temperature regime. I
9 think we should just assume that if we have a ventilated
10 system, the sort of temperature profiles that Carl will show
11 are the profiles that would exist. Let's not get into
12 alternative ventilation schemes.

13 One of the things that we really see in this is
14 that because many of the corrosion scientists deal very
15 specifically with a set of conditions, or a set of pH and
16 temperature and oxygen, partial pressures, et cetera, et
17 cetera, that we want to spend a lot of time defining those,
18 and once those environmental scenarios are set, then you can
19 go forward with the other parts of the--dealing with the
20 waste package, and we will go through that. But I think we
21 don't want to bog down on that aspect where we spend hours
22 and hours trying to further define the environmental
23 conditions. And the waste package degradation expert
24 elicitation in fact, I have the world's longest set of e-
25 mails, sequence of e-mails spanning about two or three weeks

1 when that panel dealt with the issue of trying to define
2 discrete environmental scenarios that they could use. And
3 they finally arrived at that, but it's an area that is
4 potentially very difficult to get your arms around. So we're
5 going to try to do it in a more general way as we go through
6 here.

7 Some of the other issues that deal with normal
8 loading, let's give--Carl will give a set of conditions and
9 we'll assume that those exist as opposed to developing line-
10 loading configurations, distances between packages, and so
11 on. So that's one of the oblique things that are out of
12 scope. When we get into some of the other types of waste
13 forms and other areas like that, I think it simply does not--
14 it's not the majority of what's in the inventory, and there
15 are hundreds of other types of waste forms that we could
16 spend time on. So we really want to deal primarily with
17 commercial spent fuel, high level waste glass.

18 Okay, what we're going to do now is Carl Di Bella
19 is going to go through the environmental scenarios that
20 should be considered first, and then we'll talk about some of
21 the alternative conceptual designs that might meet those.
22 So, Carl, you're next.

23 DI BELLA: Thanks a lot, Kevin. This is going to be a
24 very short talk on what I'm calling Tunnel Environment
25 Scenarios, and it's only necessary so that we all agree that

1 we're working on the same problems here at the table. And if
2 we don't agree with what I say, it doesn't make any
3 difference, let's agree on something so that we can get on,
4 and we'll have the service and services that we need to
5 specify for the packages defined.

6 I'm going to talk about these scenarios, first
7 talking about temperature versus time, then the composition
8 of the water and other environmental chemistry aspects, and
9 then talk a little bit about criteria that we should be
10 looking at to admit an alternative into the set of
11 alternatives that we're going to come out of from this
12 session, and then I'm going to give some of the specific
13 criteria that the program is using right now. And very
14 fortunately Dave Haught's talk particularly, and Dave Stahl's
15 also, have already given some of this information, so I'll be
16 able to go through it pretty quickly.

17 I'm going to leave this slide up. I have here
18 three different temperature versus time scenarios, and I want
19 to point out this is a logarithmic scale on the bottom, so
20 that's a little bit misleading, and I'll be explaining each
21 of these scenarios. What I'm plotting here is the highest
22 temperature on a waste package surface which happens to be in
23 the current configuration underneath the waste package, as it
24 reflects the heat and exchanges it back and forth with the
25 bottom of the invert.

1 Let's look at the red line here just for a moment.
2 This is derived from the current design for a high burnup,
3 young fuel, 21 PWR waste package. You'll notice the
4 temperature peaks at about 50 years at close to 300 degrees
5 Centigrade, and then slowly declines, passing this line,
6 which is the boiling point of pure water, way out here at the
7 5000 or so time frame. This is about the hottest package
8 that you could get under this current thermal loading
9 scenario, and it's located in the center of the repository.

10 The actual curves are going to be unique for each
11 package, and they're going to fall here or below it,
12 depending on the thermal power of that package, the thermal
13 power of that package's neighbors, and whether the package is
14 located in the center of the repository or out close to the
15 edge of the repository. The numbers themselves aren't all
16 that important. What is important to look at is the basic
17 pattern that is followed.

18 Now, two other scenarios, and I've called this
19 Scenario 1. This is the current design; Scenario 1.
20 Scenario 2 is a much lower thermal loading kind of scenario.
21 You'll notice the peak is much lower, occurs earlier, and
22 the waste package crosses the boiling point line well before
23 1000 years in this particular case. And Scenario 3 is a
24 ventilated scenario, where the waste package temperature is
25 just slightly above boiling for not long at all, and then it

1 falls below boiling at 100 years and we turn off the
2 ventilation. We could just as well, particularly have
3 hearing Lake's talk, say we'll turn off the ventilation at
4 300 years, and you would expect this would extrapolate a
5 little bit lower here, and the peak would be even lower.

6 But notice nevertheless that still after the
7 ventilation is turned off, this thermal curve still crosses
8 boiling at relatively near to the point where the
9 unventilated design is.

10 These are the three different scenarios that we
11 will use. We'll assume in the period say for the read line
12 while the temperatures are above boiling, that we won't have
13 any refluxing in that period of time, that we will have an
14 environment that is relatively benign from a corrosion point
15 of view, and this will be true for the second thermal
16 loading. There's relatively little corrosion that takes
17 effect in this period, relatively little in this period, too.

18 However, after we cross this line, or somewhat
19 before it, we begin having dripping on waste packages, and
20 we'll assume that the waste package that we're going to talk
21 about is one of those that gets dripped on. Some will be
22 dripped on, some won't be dripped on, and the percentages
23 will probably vary, but we'll assume in all cases that we're
24 talking about a waste package that is dripped on. I'll leave
25 that up.

1 PAYER: Carl, what's the basis for these calculations?

2 DI BELLA: These calculations were derived from--these
3 two scenarios were derived from a recent EPRI report on the
4 effects of thermal loading and ventilation. This was derived
5 from a Yucca Mountain Systems Engineering Thermal Study
6 published in 1996 about the effect of high and low thermal
7 loading.

8 BULLEN: And these are all for 21 PWR waste packages,
9 large packages?

10 DI BELLA: Yes, they are.

11 KESSLER: EPRI modelling is a little on the conservative
12 side, so I'd say we over estimated temperatures a bit
13 certainly for the red curve.

14 DI BELLA: Yes, for the red curve, that's true. And
15 that's why I say all waste packages are going to fall here or
16 below this curve, depending on their location, and so forth.

17 PAYER: How much below that red curve would the top of
18 that package be? Does the whole thing shift to the left?

19 DI BELLA: Not much, 10, 20 degrees for the current
20 waste package. But remember, we may not be talking about the
21 current waste package.

22 PAYER: Well, the issue I think when we say conservative
23 or non-conservative, it's conservative by determining a lower
24 temperature perhaps. It's non-conservative by saying it's
25 going to get wet after a longer period of time. Is that

1 correct?

2 KESSLER: Yes.

3 DI BELLA: Yes, all packages, or almost all packages are
4 going to get wet sooner than this, not longer.

5 KESSLER; Right. The other thing, Carl, that may be
6 relevant and may belong in the "Parking Lot," I'm not sure
7 which, is that this is basically you're assuming a package in
8 the center of an infinitely wide repository, so there's no
9 edge effects here at all, and we didn't really assume any
10 effect of infiltration to lower temperatures or anything like
11 that. So there may be a distribution of temperatures, all of
12 which would be lower, implying that you're dropping below
13 boiling could occur much earlier than that red curve, yes.

14 MACDONALD: The assumption that corrosion is not an
15 issue until you drop below the horizontal line, is that based
16 upon experimental evidence?

17 DI BELLA: No, it's not a good assumption. I shouldn't
18 have stated it that way. Just assume that the environment
19 doesn't have any--that there is no liquid water present under
20 these conditions right here. The temperatures are what they
21 are. And then you all can decide whether corrosion is
22 significant in that period.

23 PAYER: Just to reiterate the ground rules, the game we
24 are here to play today is at the end of your session, we're
25 going to have these scenarios defined and those scenarios

1 will be what we discuss. Those scenarios are not necessarily
2 what--that we haven't reached a consensus that those are in
3 fact the relevant scenarios. We hope there's a linkage
4 between them, but--

5 DI BELLA: Exactly. So if we were to spend the time to
6 come up with a consensus, I think at 3:30 tomorrow, we would
7 still be defining scenarios.

8 PAYER: I understand. I just want to make sure it's
9 really emphasized. Because this will drive an awful lot of
10 the conclusions that come out of it.

11 DI BELLA: That's correct. And this is important that
12 by the time I sit down, that we agree with these, add to
13 them, modify them, but that we then are able to move forward.

14 Okay, some other assumptions that go with this then
15 on these scenarios, first of all, assume that the pressure in
16 the drift is atmospheric. Most people don't say this, but
17 you do have to make that assumption. Also assume that the
18 groundwater in the Yucca Mountain area has this kind of
19 concentration. We talked about this earlier. It's
20 essentially a near neutral sodium bicarbonate kind of water.
21 There is some chloride in it. There's a little bit of iron
22 in it. Now, that's the groundwater in the vicinity of Yucca
23 Mountain.

24 I'm also asking you to make the assumption that
25 this groundwater isn't very different than the water that's

1 in the pores at Yucca Mountain. However, that's going to be
2 drastically affected by the temperatures. The thermal, the
3 heat from the waste package is going to drive initially the
4 water out of the pores. It's going to evaporate it all.
5 It's going to go higher to the edge of the boiling front
6 where it will condense, and eventually, when temperatures get
7 below boiling, that water is going to come back and it may
8 come back through fractures so fast that it hasn't come to
9 equilibrium with the salts that are there, and be essentially
10 pure condensate. Or it may come back and be highly
11 concentrated.

12 In any case, that's where I'm going to stop. But
13 the next step is, of course, it can concentrate when it hits
14 the hot waste package. But we're going to start with this
15 water.

16 Concrete may increase the pH of the dripping water,
17 but I would prefer for the sake of this group that we just
18 ignore the possible effect of pH of concrete. Assume that it
19 can be overcome. This is simply to save time.

20 Other parts of the environment during the high
21 thermal loading--during the high temperature period, the
22 above boiling period, the Mol fraction of oxygen will range
23 from zero to 20 per cent. The Mol fraction of water will
24 range from near zero relative humidity to one.

25 Assume that at least for this waste package, that

1 the tunnel, when we get below boiling and dripping has
2 happened, that the tunnel has collapsed and that there is
3 some rubble on the waste package.

4 MACDONALD: How good is the assumption of atmospheric
5 pressure for local areas on the canister surface?

6 DI BELLA: That's just why I gave that last thing about
7 the rubble. The bulk pressure in the drift with rubble in it
8 is atmospheric. What the local pressure might be under a
9 piece of rubble that may have had some salts dripping in
10 there and so forth, I don't know.

11 MACDONALD: Has anyone tried to estimate what that might
12 be?

13 DI BELLA: David, do you know, David Stahl?

14 STAHL: No.

15 DI BELLA: All right. Each of you have a paper copy of
16 this so you can refer to the water composition if it's
17 necessary later on.

18 Now, what should we be looking for in alternatives?
19 Well, they've got to be better in some aspect or another
20 than what we have now, and we don't have to justify why we
21 think they're better in a quantitative sense, but here's some
22 possible reasons. It could give better performance. That
23 is, it could fail later, thereby reducing the eventual dose
24 to the public, or it could, after it fails, release
25 radionuclides more slowly, or maybe there's even another way

1 of contributing to performance.

2 It might be lower cost. It could be that it's
3 easier to determine what's going on during the preclosure
4 period, it's more inspectable, or after welding, it can be
5 inspected, so we're more confident that what we're putting in
6 there is correct. It could just be a more flexible design,
7 able to handle different kind of environments, for example,
8 or it could be something that's easier to explain. Any of
9 these are possibilities, and maybe you can think of some
10 more.

11 And here are some other criteria. These are
12 actually criteria from the project's control design
13 assumption document that I have paraphrased. One criteria is
14 no significant radiation-induced corrosion on the outside of
15 the waste package. Another criteria is that there are
16 multiple barriers. Another one is fuel cladding temperature
17 is limited to 350 degrees Centigrade, and this is based on
18 preventing creep rupture damage to the fuel cladding, which
19 is actually a time/temperature kind of function, but the 350
20 catches it with those kind of profiles. And another one is
21 to limit emplacement drift wall temperature to 200 degrees
22 Centigrade.

23 These are all criteria just to be aware of.
24 There's no reason that this group has to honor these criteria
25 particularly, but if a waste package alternative comes up

1 that doesn't meet them, at least we should be prepared to
2 discuss that.

3 SHOESMITH: Carl, the last one of those, the limit on
4 the drift wall, looks like an absolute criteria that would be
5 difficult to breach. That's the performance the mountain
6 relies on. All the others look negotiable. But is that one
7 really a negotiable one, that last one, that drift wall
8 limitation?

9 DI BELLA: I believe that criteria originally was set by
10 the project based on thermal mechanical kind of
11 considerations as to the stability of the tunnel.

12 SHOESMITH: Is it an absolute criteria?

13 DI BELLA: It is their criteria right now. It is not an
14 absolute criteria.

15 KESSLER: I think that origins words is stand in for a
16 temperature gradient in the rock, which is really what causes
17 your rock stresses. And it was just a convenient measuring
18 point, but it's really the gradient that causes the rock
19 stress. So if you can come up with a design, I would say
20 that perhaps might slightly exceed the 200, but has a very
21 gentle thermal gradient, perhaps that would be something that
22 would be worthy of more exploration.

23 PAYER: Wouldn't it also be the case if you consider a
24 design that was backfilled early on, that that would not be a
25 necessity?

1 DI BELLA: Maybe the cladding temperature wouldn't be
2 one, but the backfill would probably protect the emplacement
3 drift wall temperature.

4 BULLEN: But the comment is that these are not hard and
5 fast with respect to discussion at this table?

6 DI BELLA: No, I want you to be aware of them. I don't
7 want them to be limiting, but when we come up with a new
8 idea, I want you to keep these in mind. They're not hard and
9 fast, not a one of them.

10 Does anyone want to add environmental criteria or
11 adjust them from what I've said, our scenarios?

12 PAYER: Well, two of the properties of the environment
13 maybe we'll get into soon, but you didn't mention anything
14 about pH of the environment or the oxidizing potential of the
15 environment, and those are tantamount.

16 DI BELLA: Yes. That's correct. The expert elicitation
17 panel--no, that's not right. The environment is essentially
18 always oxidizing, not strongly oxidizing. The pH is near
19 neutral. I'll let you decide what that is.

20 Now, that's the environment that the waste package
21 sees. That's not the result of the interaction of the waste
22 package with the environment. The interaction of the waste
23 package with the environment is something that will depend on
24 what the materials are that the waste package is made out of,
25 or at least partially depend on that. I think that this

1 group needs to discuss that.

2 MACDONALD: If I could just follow up on this thing that
3 concerns me? A number of years ago, many years ago, Potter
4 and Mann, and then later on, we looked at the same problem,
5 just known as the fast growth of magnetite on carbon steel,
6 and actually it's manifest by attack in the crevices and
7 pressurized water reactive steam generators, but essentially
8 the scenario goes like this; that if you have a sufficiently
9 concentrated chloride solution--getting back to your comment,
10 Mike, of concentration of the electrolytes--and sufficiently
11 low pH, which you can get from the hydrolysis of cations from
12 the concentrated solutions, and a sufficiently oxidizing
13 environment, which you can get from the presence of oxygen,
14 then you can obtain corrosion rates of magnetite--I'm sorry--
15 of ion for magnetite that are in the centimeters to meters
16 per year rate, extremely fast. And that's always been an
17 issue that I've had with the use of carbon steel in these
18 systems, that people in my opinion have not looked at the way
19 out scenario, and it's not so way out after you've studied it
20 for a while.

21 So I guess a question I've got for the people who
22 carry out this work, principally Lawrence Livermore, is
23 whether they have actually looked at the fast growth of
24 magnetite on carbon steel. And I guess I should be talking
25 to Dan.

1 MC CRIGHT: Well, I guess the answer to that is no, we
2 haven't looked at the fast growth per se. And, again, I
3 think partly is to take account of all the ionic species that
4 are in the J-13, because I think we have some inhibiting pH
5 buffering, corrosion inhibiting, all different, we have a mix
6 of ions and some aggressive ones, and it's almost a balance
7 of how that ionic soup plays out that really matters. But,
8 again, our experiments to date have not suggested that
9 there's--the only way I can see that really where we've had a
10 high, exceedingly high amount of corrosion on carbon steel is
11 where we've had a lot of carbon dioxide in the vapor phase
12 above because of bicarbonate decomposition to form CO₂. But
13 in the water itself, because of all the salts that are there,
14 we get such a nice buffering scaling effect on the carbon
15 steel, plus we've reduced our oxygen solubility
16 substantially, so we've normally seen that most mechanisms
17 seem to drive toward lower corrosion rates than higher.

18 MACDONALD: This will be looked at--

19 MC CRIGHT: That's right. That's right. But like I
20 said, these are just the results we have to date, and we
21 certainly haven't reviewed the full spectrum of possible
22 chemistries.

23 STREICHER: You have eliminated radiation-induced
24 corroding, in other words, formation of hydrogen peroxide or
25 nitric acid, but you have stated that nevertheless, it will

1 be an oxidizing environment. That means iron, corrosion
2 products from iron will go to the ferric state, and you will
3 have loaded up the environment with evaporated J-13 water,
4 which has chloride in it. So there will be chloride salts
5 there, and there will be ferric ions there, and the natural
6 pH of ferric chloride is 2. In other words, you've going to
7 drive this in the acid direction, and the one thing that this
8 wonderful C-22 can't take is ferric chloride at 100 or higher
9 Centigrade because there will be pitting.

10 DI BELLA: That's correct.

11 SHOESMITH: Excuse me. Could I just comment on that,
12 Carl?

13 DI BELLA: Yes.

14 SHOESMITH: That scenario is in the present model, the
15 possibility of pulling the pH down to less than 3 by pushing
16 the ferric ion concentration up, that came out of the expert
17 elicitation process. So it is in the model scenario.

18 DI BELLA: That's exactly the kind of reasoning that we
19 are supposed to be using here to come up with waste package
20 alternatives, precisely. I hope I haven't eliminated it.

21 STREICHER: Well, the next step then is to put the steel
22 inside and the C-22 on the outside.

23 DI BELLA: Well, you're not supposed to do it during my
24 talk.

25 COPPERSMITH: We can do it, but we'll do it in a minute.

1 One of the things that is very important here is we're
2 following exactly the same scheme as the expert elicitation.
3 We're dealing first with bulk environmental conditions, and
4 these are the types that we're talking about here. Some of
5 these are generalized, some of them represent the center of
6 the repository, and so on. Certainly dripping J-13 is a
7 generalized condition.

8 But then we rapidly go down to localized
9 conditions, and not localized in the sense that the pH
10 within--that's highly localized in very aggressive
11 conditions. But the potential for more localized types of
12 conditions that might, for example, lead to the presence of
13 ferric ion, the development of ferric chloride and some of
14 the low pH that goes along with that, that type of scenario
15 was one that involves drips, the types of assumptions that
16 we're talking about here, drips, evaporation, all of them,
17 maybe occluded sites within corrosion products that would
18 allow for that type of condition to exist in a localized
19 state. And so I think that it is important that those be
20 included.

21 They may not fall out well in this, but I think in
22 the discussion we should have here, and I'll let you get down
23 to it in a minute, we should go on I think and try to talk
24 about potential for localized environments, like the
25 development of the lower pH type system, that could happen

1 maybe under specialized conditions of dripping and heat and
2 evaporation and so on, but nevertheless should be contended
3 with in thinking of alternative designs.

4 The overall bulk environmental condition may be
5 relative--but we do need to think of some of the more
6 localized environments as well.

7 PAYER: Just thinking out loud here, I'm not sure that
8 the three scenarios are going to be in any significant way
9 from a technical standpoint corrosion different. What's
10 different, it seems to me, is the time at which you reach the
11 wet period. And so if we eliminate how long it will be hot
12 and dry, I think we're talking about three of the same
13 scenarios. The same processes are going to kick in. There
14 might be a difference in the level of radiation, the
15 radiolysis when those kick in, but I'm wondering if those are
16 the right three scenarios, or if the three scenarios are in
17 fact going to be different.

18 DI BELLA: That's a good question. Let me point out one
19 thing that's very difficult to see on this diagram because of
20 the fact that it's exponential in the X axis. The amount of
21 time that the lower thermal loading scenario stays above 50
22 degree Centigrade, or above 60, between 60 and 100, is lower,
23 and if you assume that that's going to be your time of most
24 aggressive corrosion, you have a shorter period of aggressive
25 corrosion. So that's a difference, but it's a second order

1 kind of effect, I agree with you. And this is the time if we
2 wanted to find another kind of scenario to do so.

3 PAYER: Maybe that's the point. If the red curve,
4 rather than the loading on it, but if the red curve was a hot
5 package and the green curve was a cooler package and the blue
6 curve was a yet even cooler, then it doesn't necessarily have
7 to be how we start out with them, but I mean the blue one
8 could be on the edge isolated, and the red one in the center
9 and the hottest, maybe that's the more important twist to put
10 on the scenarios.

11 BULLEN: But I have a question for you, Joe. How would
12 you change the design of the family of packages if you had
13 that sort of distribution? Wouldn't you still design for the
14 worst case?

15 PAYER: Would I? Yes.

16 BULLEN: I mean, all material scientists would do
17 exactly that; right?

18 PAYER: Well, I'm not sure that two or three scenarios
19 here is going to get us any different. Maybe we'll work with
20 scenario one and we'll just say, well, that's the same as two
21 and that's the same as three; it's just going to happen
22 quicker. If that's done, maybe we're done tomorrow morning
23 at 10 o'clock.

24 DI BELLA: Well, I doubt if that's going to happen.

25 SHOESMITH: There are specific differences on those

1 three scenarios. For instance, just on the issue of the top
2 bullet on the left, the radiation-induces corrosion, this is
3 not a factor for the red and the green, but sufficient
4 humidity around for the blue dashed line that you would
5 potentially have 100 years of radiolytically induced
6 corrosion for that particular scenario. So it would be a
7 factor. So I think there is a discrimination based on those
8 scenarios.

9 BULLEN: Unless you self-shielded the packages, which
10 drives--

11 SHOESMITH: Oh, you've got some trick up your sleeve?

12 BULLEN: That's the whole purpose of this workshop, is
13 if you had that kind of scenario, then you probably wouldn't
14 want radiolysis, so you'd have to worry about other issues.

15 SHOESMITH: Correct, yes.

16 MACDONALD: This is a question. How important is cost
17 in this whole scenario?

18 DI BELLA: We are technical people sitting around the
19 table, not policy people. So I think you just have to
20 consider it from a relative point of view. I don't know the
21 answer to the question. It's obviously important, but how
22 important, I can't tell you.

23 BULLEN: No gold.

24 SHOESMITH: But any respectable engineering process has
25 to involve the cost as a significant factor.

1 KESSLER: I just want to caveat once again the curves
2 that you borrowed from the EPRI report. That report and
3 those calculations were done for a very different purpose
4 than you're now trying to apply them for. We model this as
5 conduction only when we know that there's hydrothermal that's
6 going on. I do know that we've never pushed any of our
7 analyses past 1000 years, which was already pushing the
8 envelope, given that they were conduction only. And then I
9 would say that the red curve is an over estimate of reality.
10 We did it to say are there--we were trying to identify what
11 some set of packages might get us into trouble from a loading
12 standpoint. Now you're applying that to--using it for a base
13 case for container corrosion, and I'm very nervous.

14 BULLEN: Would you concede that it would never get any
15 worse than that?

16 KESSLER: Yes.

17 BULLEN: That's all we wanted to bound.

18 COPPERSMITH: And we didn't have the Department of
19 Energy discuss all the calculation they've done. But, you
20 know, basically there's a whole family of calculations.

21 KESSLER: Yeah. I think it's not that I'm--

22 COPPERSMITH: This is just sort of the upper end of all
23 of it.

24 KESSLER: Right. I guess I'm not so concerned about the
25 300 C. sitting out there, but I think it's this idea that if

1 we're worried about when they come down and what the
2 radiation is when you go back to getting oxygen in the system
3 and when you start getting a significant amount of humidity
4 in the system versus time, that may govern our thinking.

5 COPPERSMITH: There are some issues I think we need to
6 talk about, because a lot of this comes out of the thermal
7 hydrologic modelling that's going on. I mean, this is a
8 waste package temperature profile on the surface, but
9 obviously it comes from modelling that's done in the rock,
10 and then assumptions about the types of conductive radiation,
11 or other types of heating, thermal conduction that goes on
12 within the drift.

13 But basically, I think that picture is one that's
14 just representative of the overall types of temperature/time
15 histories, an inverse relationship with relative humidity
16 profile that's basically a very low relative humidity that
17 climbs, just you know a compliment to this. And, again,
18 those are generalized types of profiles as well, but I think
19 it's important for people to realize that in fact the rock
20 and its matrix has got a lot of water in it, and once we do
21 go below boiling, the relative humidity of the air in the
22 drift will be very high, in the 90, 95 per cent range. So
23 that's basically the general trends.

24 I guess the issue would be whether or not there are
25 significant differences from that type of heating scenario,

1 and something that in fact just hovers around the boiling
2 point. I think that's the difference that Carl is trying to
3 make here. Now, whether or not those are different from a
4 corrosion standpoint, we really should--I want to have
5 environmental scenarios that are distinct enough that you can
6 actually say okay, here's one scenario, a package of
7 temperature, relative humidity, pH, what have you, that is
8 distinct enough from Environment B that you could deal with
9 a different design concept. And it might be that in fact if
10 all of those environments are possible, you roll them all up
11 and say okay, let's have a design that handles them all, but
12 for this exercise, I think we're better off if we can try to
13 define what's really distinct.

14 Do you agree with the fact that in fact Scenario 3
15 is different from 1 and 2? Those can be kept separate?

16 Okay, one other point I wanted to make on oxygen
17 partial pressures and that whole issue of whether or not
18 there's oxygen sparging early on and so on, I've been
19 following that from the near field coupled effects standpoint
20 a little bit, and in fact that's still an area of very large
21 uncertainty. There's adequate evidence that the mountain is-
22 -air permeability is very high. The mountain breathes very
23 well, and it's not a closed system. So I think it's probably
24 the general thinking at this point is that there will be
25 plenty of available oxygen throughout the entire

1 temperature/time history.

2 BARNARD: Carl, on Scenario 3, what's the relative
3 humidity? You're actually ventilating those tunnels, right,
4 with outside air?

5 DI BELLA: Yeah, but the temperature of the air
6 probably--actually, John probably knows this better than I
7 do, but it probably stays below 50 degrees Centigrade, so
8 it's just slightly lower than whatever the ambient relative
9 humidity is there at Yucca Mountain, which is probably on the
10 order of 30 or 40 per cent.

11 COPPERSMITH: Well, should we assume then for Scenario 3
12 that it would have those types of relative humidities during
13 the period that it's ventilated?

14 DI BELLA: Yes, but for radiolysis, I think it would
15 depend on the concentration of the water.

16 COPPERSMITH: Right.

17 PAYER: But that would be consistent with the scenario,
18 wouldn't it, that you'd have a lower relative humidity and
19 those temperatures for 100 years, and then when you turn the
20 ventilation off, would you just assume the relative humidity
21 comes back? People have talked about how much are you going
22 to dry out the mountain, but I don't think we can deal with
23 that. Let's just say when they turn off the ventilation, it
24 then goes up to saturated relative humidity and temperature
25 goes where it does. I think if we do that, we've got three

1 different scenarios. I guess I've gone full circle now.

2 DI BELLA: I was going to say does anybody want to add a
3 fourth? If not, I'd like to sit down.

4 COPPERSMITH: Well, we may get to that. You can go
5 ahead and sit down.

6 I want to, at the risk of imposing too much of what
7 DOE has already done, I do want to show a little figure
8 that's a logic diagram, logic sequence for the waste package
9 model that DOE has, and I want to show that primarily from
10 the standpoint of the environments, because the issue came up
11 of concentrated solutions, of high chloride concentration,
12 where that would occur and how that would occur, and I don't
13 want to dwell on this.

14 BULLEN: Kevin, can you put a mike on for transcribing,
15 please? Thank you. Bullen, Board.

16 COPPERSMITH: This diagram basically shows a combination
17 of a bunch of things, but the thing I want to focus on are
18 some of the environments that are considered, and a key issue
19 here is the waste package temperature, which we're talking
20 about, and alternative waste package temperature/time
21 histories that could be considered. And there's near field
22 models that bring in pH and chloride and other things, and
23 oxygen partial pressures, those are all considered, the
24 thermal perturbation, and they feed into this overall model
25 as well as the other modelling that's done. But a key

1 consideration is whether or not there are drips.

2 As Carl talked about here, we should be assuming
3 that in fact drips are occurring in these scenarios. You can
4 see as you trace down the no drip, then you have to deal with
5 issues of relative humidity, alternative corrosion mechanisms
6 for the corrosion allowance material, and on down, but you
7 don't develop some of the concentrated solutions and more
8 aggressive conditions in the no dripping scenario.

9 Giving the dripping scenario, we have a potential
10 for elevated pH, as we talked about. Here, I think we're not
11 going to deal with that issue, but it is important
12 potentially of having elevated pH, alkaline conditions as
13 water goes through the concrete. Obviously then the concrete
14 at some point, debatably hundreds of years, will be gone, and
15 those elevated conditions presumably will also be done. But
16 that can have an effect with elevated pHs, of change in the
17 corrosion mode, high pitting may occur within the carbon
18 steel, and so on. But there are different--this is more of a
19 localized corrosion process, the general corrosion process
20 otherwise.

21 So these modes are driven by these environments up
22 here, and these are uncertain environments, and we're talking
23 about what we should be assuming for this analysis. When we
24 go through the drip scenario and take it down into where we
25 actually penetrate the carbon steel, this is where we have

1 the opportunity for more aggressive conditions, pHs that go
2 down, the potential presence of ferric ion and so on. That's
3 kind of the logic sequence that gets us to that, and I think
4 that what we're talking about here is including that
5 scenario, forgetting its probability, which may be very low,
6 but including this scenario in our discussions, and allowing
7 for the potential for evaporation concentration to occur,
8 that would then lead to either general corrosion of the CRM
9 or localized corrosion model for the CRM. Again, that's
10 highly dependent, but it's a type of condition that can
11 exist.

12 BULLEN: It also assumes that we have a CRM on the
13 inside and a CAM on the outside.

14 COPPERSMITH: Exactly.

15 BULLEN: We can change on that in a pen stroke by saying
16 well, this is the same condition, and so you get to the
17 diamonds right above there, drips, no drips, RH and pH, and
18 then we have to say how does that change with respect to the
19 design.

20 COPPERSMITH: That's right. Absolutely.

21 BULLEN: Now, before we dive into what you were going to
22 do, my staff and the wonderful people in the restaurant tell
23 me that everybody put noon for their lunches, and it is now
24 ten after, and so the lunches are ready. So if you want to
25 break now and do it exactly one hour and then get back into

1 the scenarios, I'm not concerned any more--

2 COPPERSMITH: It seems like a wonderful idea.

3 BULLEN: I'm just telling you that the lunches are
4 ready, so if you want to go pick them up, we can go.

5 COPPERSMITH: So moved.

6 BULLEN: One hour.

7 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

AFTERNOON SESSION

3 COPPERSMITH: Are we ready to reconvene? We've been
4 going through the environmental scenarios, and if I can sort
5 of hazard a guess at a consensus, it might be the one that
6 Joe Payer voiced, we will consider those three temperature
7 and time histories at the present time to be separate
8 scenarios. I think there may be some linkages between the
9 scenario, the temperature scenarios, temperature
10 time/histories, if you will, and other environmental
11 conditions.

12 We talked about the fact that the low temperature
13 scenario may be one that we have other considerations that we
14 need to think about. But I think right now, there's enough
15 independence between let's say the chemical conditions that
16 we would assume and these temperature/time histories that we
17 can push forward.

18 For example, we might consider in all cases the
19 potential for drips to evaporate on the waste package
20 surface. All of those are sufficiently warm, particularly
21 the waste package relative to the drift wall that evaporation
22 may be considered to be a possibility. Maybe it's more
23 likely in one scenario than any other, but that might be a
24 consideration in the case of all three.

25 You might also consider in the case where any of

1 those temperature profiles go below essentially the boiling
2 point, that we have, as we move out in time, high relative
3 humidities. And, again, their timing may be different, but
4 the effect on things like chemistry, relative humidity are
5 essentially the same. So we may not need to deal with, and
6 maybe we can proceed with talking about some alternative
7 designs, we may not need to deal with a strong set of
8 specific scenarios for each one of those temperature/time
9 histories. If we do, we'll return to those. We can always
10 go back to that. That's the advantage of brainstorming. We
11 can come back. Okay?

12 Are there any other questions on the environmental
13 scenarios that should be considered in this process? You can
14 keep that tentatively there's a possibility of revisiting
15 those if we need to, but I just want to make it at least
16 clear enough right now that we can think about types of
17 designs that might be consistent with those scenarios.

18 KESSLER: Kevin, I can't remember what we decided about
19 rock fall, whether we're just going to consider it occurring
20 at any time?

21 COPPERSMITH: Well, I think we heard arguments this
22 morning and we heard them before that in the first few
23 hundred years, it looks like the--well, certainly in the
24 first hundred years, there's a period of retrievability and
25 the concrete liner will be the mechanism for basically

1 stopping any rock falls. I mean, that's the system that
2 should work. Whether or not it will last, I always hear the
3 same thing, on the order of a few hundred years is the period
4 where that type of liner system should essentially mitigate
5 against instability. Beyond that period, then I think we
6 should think about potential for rock fall. So I think here
7 that we should, we should incorporate that concept.

8 Obviously, there's a whole series of issues on the
9 size and distribution of rocks that would fall, and so on,
10 but let's say that, yes, we should be thinking about
11 mechanical integrity over a time period.

12 Are there other questions related to that, to the
13 environment? I was talking with some people at lunch. It's
14 an area of a lot of very active research right now, trying to
15 look at the potential for refluxing, when the refluxing and
16 the condensate, whether or not it would pass around the
17 drifts, whether or not it will go back into the drifts, that
18 whole area is an area of a lot of modelling and research
19 right at the present time.

20 Okay, so let's talk about the second step, which is
21 potential alternative designs that we might want to think
22 about, and then see how they might work relative to the
23 environment, and then relative to some of the other criteria
24 that we talked about. Does anyone have any ideas? Come on,
25 there's got to be a--Joe, what's your design? What do you

1 think might work, and then we'll let everyone else tell you
2 why it won't.

3 PAYER: Titanium on C-22.

4 BULLEN: Do you want to take notes at the board there,
5 Carl? Can you put that on the flip chart?

6 COPPERSMITH: If you can write on the flip chart, so
7 after I forget what Joe says, in five minutes, I won't say it
8 again.

9 DI BELLA: I already have a number one here, because
10 Mike gave it during my talk.

11 BULLEN: Make that number two.

12 DI BELLA: Okay.

13 BULLEN: Joe can be first.

14 COPPERSMITH: Any ideas? Let's talk about some of the
15 specifications of that. I mean, any ideas about thicknesses
16 or other aspects of a conceptual design? Maybe I'll start by
17 asking why you like it.

18 PAYER: Primarily because I'm not a fan of steel. So
19 that eliminates that.

20 COPPERSMITH: Okay. But there's other things other than
21 titanium.

22 PAYER: So I think either C-24 on titanium or C-22 on C-
23 22 or flipping the titanium and C-22. The real concept is
24 two CR, two corrosion resistant metal layers.

25 KESSLER: What do two give you that one corrosion

1 resistant layer doesn't give you?

2 PAYER: Just the redundancy in fabrication. I would
3 think there would be some fabrication benefits.

4 BULLEN: Different susceptibilities to failure
5 mechanisms? I mean, they're both--are they both initiated in
6 the same way?

7 PAYER: No. If you mix the titanium and C-22, there are
8 some overlap in environmental conditions. The mechanical
9 aspect is something that has to be dealt with. If you keep
10 the current project criteria of being able to drop from a
11 height onto the edge, then you have to go to very thick--I
12 would hope there would be ways of dealing with--

13 BULLEN: Can I comment on that? I mean, part of the
14 problem with respect to dropping it is that you're worried
15 about juvenile failures, but I would contend that if we ever
16 dropped it, we'd never emplace it. I mean, we're pretty
17 smart engineers. I'm not putting the big dented soup can in
18 the mountain. I'm probably going to take it back and refit
19 it. So that's one of the concerns that I always heard that,
20 well, juvenile failures could be because we dropped it, and I
21 always felt bad about that because I don't think we're ever
22 that silly. If we drop it, we're going to fix it. I guess I
23 have a question about your structural integrity is all going
24 to be the C-22 then?

25 PAYER: Apparently.

1 BULLEN: So it's going to be beefy? Meaning like four
2 or five centimeters of C-22 to lift 80 tons or 60 tons or
3 something like that?

4 PAYER: I've not dealt with the mechanical aspects.

5 BULLEN: Well, that's just a ballpark number. You'd end
6 up with like four or five centimeters of C-22. And then what
7 kind of titanium would you stick on it; a half centimeter, a
8 centimeter, a millimeter?

9 PAYER: A half a centimeter.

10 SHOESMITH: I think two barriers of this kind with a
11 much more resistant material on the outside is a good idea,
12 whether it be C-22 on the outside or titanium is something
13 that could be debated. What I would suggest here is if
14 you're going to use a real high grade material on the
15 outside, if we were willing originally to think of titanium
16 on carbon steel, why would we not think of titanium or C-22
17 on something a lot cheaper on the inside, on the
18 understanding that the outer barrier is now going to give you
19 such great protection that the criteria required for the
20 inner barrier are nowhere near as stringent and, therefore,
21 you can go with a cheaper material. That combination looks
22 to me like something somebody eventually will say we will
23 never fund this. So I would suggest that, yeah, some
24 corrosion allowance material on the outside, but some cheaper
25 material on the inside, and I would myself prefer to stay

1 away from carbon steel.

2 BULLEN: What's your outside barrier?

3 SHOESMITH: Okay, well, you could go with a low grade
4 nickel alloy possibly on the inside. On the outside, I would
5 say either titanium or C-22. I don't think that that choice
6 is a major criteria. The C-22 will have some potential
7 corrosion problems. I think the titanium will have none, or
8 very minor ones.

9 SAGÜÉS: May I bring something up that may simplify the
10 discussion perhaps a little bit? How about addressing the
11 question of the inside of the package, just plain inside of
12 the package, with the C-22, two centimeters of C-22 on the
13 outside and 10 centimeters of carbon steel on the inside,
14 before perhaps going into some variations of it. I'm saying
15 this because in several packages they relatively compare with
16 other things--would anyone be willing to consider discussing
17 that before going to more complicated variations?

18 BULLEN: Well, that's an--it's inside container, C-22
19 over carbon steel?

20 COPPERSMITH: You know, one of the things that we didn't
21 talk about was the internal waste package environment, which
22 of course right now, the most likely penetrations--well, it
23 looks like from TSPA results, in fact, the general corrosion
24 is the primary mechanism which can occur in humid air
25 conditions anywhere on the package. But for dripping

1 conditions, they most likely occur on the top, evaporation
2 would occur and localized penetrations would occur on the
3 top, and we'd be dealing with potential filling of the
4 package with water, either bath tub or just some invective
5 flow, and then a basic process to get breaches throughout the
6 rest of the package. So it is right now--provide some time
7 period for that inside out process to work as well.

8 BULLEN: Being biased by our recent trip to Europe, I'd
9 like to add a fourth one below Alberto's and have C-22 over
10 just a cast iron inner barrier, make it cheap, and if the C-
11 22 is a primary barrier, then the cast iron is basically
12 there for structural strength, and then we can talk about
13 excluding moderator materials by other means later.

14 DI BELLA: Any cast iron, or do you want nodular?

15 BULLEN: Oh, I like nodular because it upsets the NRC
16 most.

17 PAYER: We are going to discuss the current--

18 BULLEN: I'd like to, sure. Do you want to put it up
19 here?

20 COPPERSMITH: I assume that, you know, the first step is
21 to get these down, and then we'll have to go back through the
22 pros and cons and look at sort of evaluation--

23 PAYER: Zero we put down, or baseline, or whatever.
24 That is what's being proposed today.

25 MACDONALD: We should probably also think of non-

1 metallics. What are--I've often wondered what about
2 graphite? Now, graphite is found in nature and producing
3 mildly reducing conditions. It's thermodynamically stable.
4 So we'll take the cast iron a little bit--

5 BULLEN: Sure, why not. Do you want to put it inside of
6 a corrosion resistant barrier?

7 STREICHER: To do what?

8 BULLEN: I'm sorry?

9 STREICHER: What do you want this to do? Mechanical--

10 MACDONALD: No, no, not mechanical. Chemical stability.

11 Dick and I were on the KBS-2, National Academy of Sciences
12 Evaluation, KBS-2 plan back in, when was it, '79, or sometime
13 like that, and what the Swedes had proposed was to
14 electrochemically engineer the system so that the copper was
15 in a thermodynamically stable state, and then the question of
16 chemical kinetics presumably would never arise. I agreed
17 with the general concept. I disagreed with some of the
18 particulars, mainly that they had sulfate in the bentonite,
19 which could be acid--sulfate producing bacteria. But this is
20 the same sort of proposal. Instead of just dealing with
21 kinetics, why don't we see if we can engineer a system so
22 that under the expected repository conditions, it's
23 thermodynamically stable, and then the issue is moot.

24 SHOESMITH: How easy would it be to close a graphite
25 package to guarantee that it was--

1 MACDONALD: That's an engineering detail. I don't know.
2 But if we were to take that philosophy, let's appeal to
3 nature to help us out on this, you know, if we tried
4 titanium, for example, you know, we're dealing with a highly
5 active metal with a very high energy density, and we're
6 relying upon a passive film to protect it. The same is true
7 with chromium, nickel and iron. Copper, we're not. You can
8 engineer the system so that copper is stable and, you know,
9 witness the fact that you find lots of copper, native copper,
10 that's been around for geological times, and the same is true
11 for graphite. That was an appealing aspect of the KBS-2
12 plan.

13 PAYER: You don't find copper in the oxidizing
14 environment.

15 PARIZEK: Does graphite care about oxidizing and
16 reducing environment? Does graphite care whether it's
17 oxidizing or reducing?

18 MACDONALD: Graphite, as I understand it, is found in
19 the native state in relatively oxidizing environments
20 compared with copper.

21 COPPERSMITH: Is that true? Is there a geologist in the
22 house? I pictured it to be more in reducing conditions.

23 MACDONALD: If you get it too reducing, you end up
24 producing methane.

25 STREICHER: What about the radiolysis?

1 MACDONALD: Well, that I don't know. It's a very good
2 point. Argue is having a corrosion resistant metal alloy on the
3 outside, and maybe a graphite on the inside so that by the
4 time the corrosion resistant metal had corroded away, the
5 activity would have--the dose rate would have decayed away to
6 have been negligible. And I think the point that was made
7 was about 30 half lives. I mean, it becomes negligible.

8 COPPERSMITH: Any other concepts?

9 PAYER: Those are all the materials related issues.

10 KESSLER: Before we leave the materials one, again, I
11 don't have a good feel for how the container expert
12 elicitation finally wound up, but one of my concerns is that
13 the way that expert panel and DOE has currently modelled
14 things, it suggests absolutely abysmal behavior from the
15 concept that was just abandoned, which was mild steel
16 outside, 825 or 625. I always get the numbers confused. And
17 I'm just wondering whether it's--why that's been abandoned is
18 because there is pretty much universal agreement that that
19 was a bad choice of materials, or whether it was just
20 modelled so incredibly conservatively to try in this attempt
21 that that was what was needed to get through the licensing
22 process, that that material was abandoned. And it's not
23 clear to me what the basis for abandoning the old material
24 was, to move from the 25 to C-22.

25 COPPERSMITH: Dave Stahl, do you want to give a brief

1 explanation of why C-22 was chosen? You heard the word
2 brief.

3 STAHL: David Stahl, M&O. Basically, the requirements
4 for the waste package have been enlarged over time. The 825
5 combination with carbon steel we thought gave adequate life
6 for the 300 to 1000 years, which was the original goal. But
7 the goal has been widened, and as such, the 825 could not
8 longer meet that requirement. So we moved to 625, and then
9 later to C-22.

10 KESSLER: But it can no longer meet the requirement
11 based on a certain approach, conservative versus best
12 estimate approach. That's what I'm trying to get at. Was it
13 abandoned because there was universal agreement that in
14 reality, we really felt that 625 was going to behave that
15 badly, or it's an understanding of what we felt was necessary
16 to model things conservatively?

17 STAHL: Well, I'm just suggesting it's a match of
18 performance with need. Now, the 825 met the need. When the
19 need expanded to longer waste package lifetime, you needed
20 the more corrosion resistant material.

21 Can also reminds me that we had additional water
22 flux in the mountain, and that gave additional distress to
23 the 825 and to the 625 because of the potential for
24 concentrating those waters.

25 KESSLER: All that in my mind the increased water flux

1 has done is maybe increased the proportion of packages that
2 might get wet, but there was always the potential before that
3 a few packages would get wet.

4 PAYER: The issue I think is that the environment has
5 not to date been--the extremes of the environment--the middle
6 of the road environment and the water coming into the drifts
7 is arriving at some consensus, and it's not far from what
8 Carl put on there earlier. The changes to that environment
9 and how it will be modulated when it goes through corrosion
10 products, deposits in crevices has not been well defined.
11 And my bias is that the models are not, while they're
12 reasonable models, they're not reliable enough that you could
13 really say they define the extremes and the experimental
14 measurements of trying out where those environmental extremes
15 are yet to be done.

16 So if we look at the realistic kinds of
17 environments that you could foresee, and I think we could
18 write 20 per cent ferric chloride off the table, it's not
19 going to get that oxidizing, but 1 per cent ferric chloride,
20 I don't know. And so if you look at the realistic kinds of
21 extremely, C-22 gives you a broader range of suitable
22 material than 625 does. That's the rationale. Now, if you
23 could get a better agreement on where those extremes are,
24 then 625 may have enough.

25 COPPERSMITH: I think that agreement is very difficult

1 to reach from the environmental condition standpoint, to
2 narrow it down significantly more from where it is now.

3 PAYER: I think there's some reasonable work that's been
4 underway, and some of us heard Greg Gdowski has been doing
5 some work, you know, that shows some real promise of coming
6 up with a more realistic set of conditions, and the work that
7 David Andreson and the folks out at Waste Package, they made
8 great progress in that. But it hasn't been closed yet, so
9 maybe we're jumping over into research that still needs to be
10 done. But it's not as hopeless a case as we'd thought.

11 SHOESMITH: I think the issue here is having chosen
12 carbon steel for the outside, I'm not suggesting now that it
13 should be totally abandoned, because it's such a good cheap
14 material in terms of mechanical stability and everything
15 else, so this is not meant to say that the present one should
16 be eliminated. But having chosen carbon steel, the whole
17 corrosion issues arise from that choice, and having made that
18 choice, it's very hard to justify any inner barrier material
19 except a very expensive one. So by going with something
20 cheap on the outside, you push up the criteria required on
21 the inside, and I don't think 825, given what we have here on
22 most of the models, would be able to withstand the conditions
23 that might arise, needn't necessarily arise. That's what
24 drove it to C-22.

25 But if the outside material is way better, and even

1 quite thin, then what you put on the inside will not have to
2 be the same stringent requirements. So I think the decision
3 to get to C-22 is purely and simply because there's so many
4 corrosion issues with the carbon steel that you cannot be
5 certain of. It's already designed to corrode away at a
6 certain rate, so you automatically push the requirement for
7 the inner barrier to the best material you can find. So you
8 get away from C-22 if you stick with something cheap on the
9 outside.

10 BULLEN: Are we wedded to C-22 as an outer barrier if we
11 decide to flip them, though? Do you want to go back to 625?
12 Do you want to go back to 825?

13 SHOESMITH: I think if you're going to go with an outer
14 barrier of a better quality, then you wouldn't put in a
15 material which is going to have trouble with highly saline
16 hot conditions. So I think you're still going to go--it
17 would still be smart to go with something like C-22. I don't
18 know about five centimeters. Why would you go with something
19 so thick for a corrosion barrier. If it serves some other
20 purpose, then it should be specified.

21 BULLEN: Two centimeters of C-22 and stick some Monel on
22 the inside, or something like that?

23 SHOESMITH: I'm not saying titanium on the outside. I'd
24 go with what they pump out in Henderson, which is .65
25 millimeters. That's all the corrosion barrier you should

1 require for that kind of material.

2 BULLEN: Millimeter or centimeters?

3 SHOESMITH: Millimeters.

4 BULLEN: Millimeters?

5 SHOESMITH: Well, if you multiply it by three and you're
6 getting ten to five years out of it, so you get ten to five
7 for--three times ten to the five, it's minuscule.

8 SAGÜÉS: I would like maybe to go back a little bit and
9 see if we can address the matter of whether this group may
10 feel that the tenths of the meters of carbon steel on the
11 outside are actually doing a negative calculation to the
12 overall durability. I mean, do we feel that that is actually
13 creating a problem, that rather than being a barrier that
14 will retard the corrosion process, it may actually have such
15 a--or can actually have such a chance of making the
16 conditions worse, that indeed, the balance is a negative
17 effect, and the chance being presumably the development of a
18 ferric chloride type of environment on the outside. Is that
19 a real threat, or is it maybe are we sort of over reacting?

20 COPPERSMITH: That's a very good question.

21 MACDONALD: I think certainly the danger that pertain to
22 the fast growth of magnetite--and by the way, the one
23 compound that doesn't do such a fast growth of magnetite is
24 ferric chloride--should be looked at very carefully. It's
25 been reported with Potter and Mann back 25, 30 years ago, and

1 there are circumstances where magnetite grows in a linear or
2 autocatalytic manner on carbon steel. And to me, it's easy
3 to envision that you could get these conditions existing on
4 the canister surface. So I would again caution on the use of
5 carbon steel. I like the idea of having something like C-22
6 on the outside.

7 KESSLER: But for the purposes of this panel, isn't it
8 just a matter of saying go look at certain--can we recommend
9 certain tests or surveys of certain data? We're saying well,
10 gee, we don't know, or maybe it's an issue. Well, I thought
11 the point of this panel was to suggest ways to resolve the
12 issue one way or the other.

13 BULLEN: That's right.

14 COPPERSMITH: That's the next step.

15 MACDONALD: As I said, there is danger in the
16 literature. I'm not saying that those data necessarily would
17 answer this question, because they were obtained for a
18 different system, mainly to do with nuclear steam generators.

19 PAYER: There's some major concern of carbon steel in
20 the system in any case, even if it doesn't grow by this fast
21 growth magnetite, which you've mentioned, or is in
22 centimeters--meters per year. We know it will corrode in
23 millimeters per year, or certainly fractions or tenths of
24 millimeters under the environmental conditions.

25 We also know that it's going to double its size.

1 It will be a times two volume expansion when it does grow,
2 and one of the very real concerns, not in the fast growth
3 magnetite, it causes the denting problem, but there's also a
4 problem called pack-out in carbon steel, in weathering steel,
5 where steel to steel joints have been--rivets have been
6 popped and the steel beams have been distorted, bent by the
7 growth of corrosion products in the crevices between these
8 joints.

9 So I think there's a real concern, a real
10 possibility that the outer can, once it's penetrated if it's
11 steel, that steel bracelet then can start to corrode in the
12 crevice between the steel and the C-22 and start to crush the
13 inner can. I think that's a show stopper. I really do.

14 COPPERSMITH: I want to return to that, because I think
15 for some of these dealing with the pros and cons that volume
16 expansion issue can be potentially very important. But one
17 thing I want to do is to get--initially get a master list
18 here, and then I want to go back systematically through
19 those.

20 To do that, some of the things that I was--again,
21 we're not setting out a rigid set of evaluation criteria like
22 somebody would be doing in a real design review or design
23 evaluation. But some of the things that we have been
24 thinking about or told to think about deal with the strength,
25 the structural integrity issues, corrosion resistance

1 obviously, weldability, the size of geometry requirements,
2 maybe inspectability, radiation shielding. I think
3 criticality may be a lesser issue of MIC, the
4 microbiologically influenced corrosion.

5 Some of those, in thinking about those, do they
6 provide any additional design options that you might want to
7 think about? Or I hate to get into options 2-A, 2-B, 2-C,
8 but there are what has been called design enhancements that
9 might be considered, like ceramic coating or other types of
10 features that might, in fact, interact with and give better
11 performance to the set that's up here.

12 BULLEN: Along those lines, almost all of these designs
13 lend themselves to enhancements, I guess is the word, which
14 would include the use of a potential for self-shielding the
15 package. And if you looked at the back of Dave Haught's
16 presentation, he had information on self-shielding, which was
17 self-shielding by adding extra layers on the outside. The
18 use of fillers was mentioned previously. Some type of
19 consolidation of the rods and fillers in association with
20 that to allow us to have maybe a smaller package, smaller
21 package with a self-shielding component so we don't have to
22 have the robotic emplacement, but also so that we don't have
23 to worry about the radiolysis effects ever, I mean, because
24 there won't be an issue, depending on even what the outer
25 barrier is. If you've got a self-shielded package that's in

1 the 100 mr/hr range, pretty much everyone would look at that
2 and say that's not going to be a radiolysis or radiolytically
3 induced corrosion product problem.

4 PAYER: How do you get the self-shielding?

5 BULLEN: Oh, I think you get the self-shielding by
6 basically--I'd take the C-22 outer and carbon steel inner and
7 actually cast it. I'd cast it with graphite in it so that
8 you can get the neutrons down, because that's one of the
9 biological hazards that you'd worry about. I'm looking at a
10 Pollux container that the Germans have designed. I have no
11 grandiose plans myself. I'd basically just borrow from
12 everyone else. So put C-22 on the outside of a Pollux
13 container and tell me why it will or won't work. And since
14 I'm going to spend this money, I might as well consolidate my
15 fuel rods now so that I can get a lot of waste into one
16 package.

17 Pollux container that they've built that's the
18 biggest is 12 PWRs, so I'd want to consolidate and put 24
19 PWRs in the 12 space, and obviously then what I've done is
20 I've mechanically changed the cladding, and I also have to
21 worry about whether or not the clad temperature is exceeded.
22 Well, there's a recent article in Nuclear Technology,
23 February of this year, by the Germans that said that during
24 interim storage, they worry about the 350 degrees C. clad
25 limit, but after that, they let it go to 450 or higher for

1 the cladding, because they're not going to take credit for
2 cladding as a barrier, which could be a contentious issue
3 until the data that Dr. Stahl mentioned this morning are
4 available on the testing that they've done.

5 So if we abandon cladding, that gives us a
6 different option. The other thing you do when you
7 consolidate is you get some self-shielding. The inner rods
8 are shielded by the outer rods, obviously, because you've got
9 some mass in there, or some density, if you will, that will
10 do it.

11 SHOESMITH: What does consolidation involve, Dan?

12 BULLEN: Consolidation actually is a disassembly of the
13 fuel assemblies. You've got to push the rods out of the
14 spacers. Now, the argument is you're not going to get a lot
15 of reduction in volume, and they're right, because you've
16 still got to get rid of the spacers. But the spacers aren't
17 going to--I'm putting all the fuel in one can and worrying
18 about greater than Class C wastes somewhere else.

19 Now, this is a contentious issue. People don't
20 want to do it.

21 SHOESMITH: Well, it sound like a major handling
22 facility on the surface.

23 BULLEN: Is that a problem?

24 SHOESMITH: It doesn't sound like a particularly safe
25 procedure.

1 BULLEN: Well, why is it not safe? I can understand how
2 consolidation would be a problem if I asked you to do it in
3 your spent fuel pool at the reactor. But if we're dedicated
4 to doing this--

5 SHOESMITH: I'm just asking you the question.

6 BULLEN: Oh, no, I understand and I would hope that they
7 would be getting very good at it.

8 DI BELLA: Dan, for the purposes of this list, can I put
9 number six down as number five, plus rod consolidation?

10 BULLEN: You've got to put it a little further--you've
11 got to have some beefier--well, not graphite. The graphite
12 inner is basically--number four with some neutron shielding
13 in there. And it would probably have to be bigger, too. So
14 basically, number four is not going to be a 21 PWR assembly;
15 it's going to be a 12 consolidated.

16 SHOESMITH: So if I understand this consolidation
17 correctly, you'd have to strip all the cladding off all the
18 fuel?

19 BULLEN: No, no, no. I'm just taking the assemblies
20 apart. All I'm doing is putting the cladding together. I'm
21 taking the spacers out, and the theory would be two to one,
22 but that's probably not good. You could probably get 1.6 to
23 one, 1.7 to one. So ultimately what I'm looking at is a
24 waste package that's going to cost me over a million dollars
25 apiece. If you looked at Dave Haught's numbers in the back,

1 you could go to \$2 million apiece, depending on how you self-
2 shielded it. So if I have 15,000 packages, if I cut that
3 down to ten, then I'm saving, you know, somewhere between \$5
4 and \$8 billion. Now, we don't have to worry about cost, but
5 as a taxpayer, I think \$5 and \$8 billion is a lot of money,
6 and if I can do it cheaper and--I mean, if the packages are
7 going to be high real estate value, I might as well put as
8 much waste as I can in each one.

9 MACDONALD: It is to me.

10 BULLEN: I was going to say, just give me the interest
11 on that for a while and I'd be a happy man. But it's just
12 consolidating the rods.

13 Now, obviously the rods are going to get hot. Some
14 of them may actually creep up to--if you don't have oxygen in
15 there, I don't think they're going to unzip, and so I'm
16 interested in putting as much into a waste can as I can. I'm
17 not concerned about the 350 temperature limit, which is why I
18 asked Carl originally if any of those were hard and fast, and
19 obviously it wouldn't be because the thermal limits are going
20 to be exceeded if you consolidate, even in a small package.

21 COPPERSMITH: But those are issues I think to remember
22 the pros and cons. It might be that in fact the cladding
23 issue and guaranteeing unzipping or guaranteeing a much
24 higher likelihood of unzipping may be an issue.

25 BULLEN: There might be a higher likelihood of

1 unzipping, because that's probably something that I would
2 acquiesce to. But I think if you don't have a 350 degree
3 temperature limit, and you allow me to do a post-weld heat
4 treat on a C-22 weld, then I'll say that I'm not worried too
5 much about metallic formation long-term any more. I think
6 that issue goes away. So then I don't worry about a failure
7 mechanism, but I know what the base metal looks like. The
8 base metal looks like something that's probably going to
9 dissolve and, you know, take ten to the fifth or ten to the
10 sixth years to do it. From a materials point of view, I'm
11 being very simplistic. I'll stop talking for a while now,
12 Kevin.

13 COPPERSMITH: Well, I like it. I like it.

14 SHOESMITH: Well, I'm just wondering what this does to--
15 I mean, you can make it sound like an easy surface handling
16 process, but I don't think it is an easy surface handling
17 process. Would this be something done dry, or would this be
18 something done wet?

19 BULLEN: Actually, you'd have done it both ways, as I
20 understand it. You can do it in pool, or you can do it dry.
21 And actually, the question is are you going to compromise
22 the clad in some cases? Sure, some of them are going to
23 break. Do I care? If I'm breaking 90 per cent of them,
24 sure, I probably care. But if I'm breaking a few per cent,
25 and a few per cent are already breached to begin with, do I

1 care? Particularly in light of the fact that I don't know
2 from a QA point of view if I'm ever going to know enough to
3 take credit for the cladding.

4 SHOESMITH: Are you now inventing a compatible design
5 with other designs which would have to accommodate glass
6 waste forms or Navy fuel? Are we now going to two diverse
7 handling procedures for this waste?

8 BULLEN: How so?

9 SHOESMITH: If you consolidate--you're going to
10 consolidate the fuel bundles.

11 BULLEN: Right.

12 SHOESMITH: But I'm presuming that some of the Navy
13 stuff comes sealed with hands off, and I presume the glass
14 form stuff is not going to be treated this way, therefore,
15 are you now introducing two streams of container design?

16 BULLEN: No, I'm going to use the same container design,
17 aren't I? If it's good enough for consolidated fuel, I think
18 it's probably good enough for Navy fuel and it's good enough
19 for glass. That's--

20 KESSLER: You're just putting something inside the same
21 kind of container that's different.

22 BULLEN: I have a different thermal constraint. My
23 packages might be hot for a while, which may mean I want to
24 ventilate for 300 years, but that's an option that we can
25 talk about later.

1 PAYER: Well, I don't know, you threw in about 17
2 different options, I think. You said it was simple, but it
3 didn't sound very simple to me. I'm having trouble.

4 BULLEN: Well, the people who have ever pulled rods will
5 say it's never simple because they really don't want to break
6 them.

7 PAYER: Well, beyond that, though, you said a little
8 hotter. How much hotter? Because that's going to have an
9 effect on the loading. You're going to keep it 200 C at the
10 drift wall? You said, well, we might have to ventilate for
11 300 years. You know, that's--

12 BULLEN: All of those are costly. All of them are
13 changes in options. But if I'm looking at waste package
14 materials performance--

15 PAYER: I'm not trying to argue your concept. I was
16 trying to keep notes, but I didn't get nearly enough
17 footnotes in.

18 Is that really your option up there? I don't think
19 that option describes it. All the other ones were pretty
20 much material substitutions, and I was--

21 BULLEN: Sure.

22 PAYER: Material substitution, ventilation--

23 BULLEN: Change the paradigm completely, you're right,
24 which is what I thought we could do in this workshop.

25 COPPERSMITH: Just jump a little farther outside the

1 box. That's all right.

2 BULLEN: I never saw a box. Nobody said there was a box
3 I had to be in. So I'm way out--

4 COPPERSMITH: You're back in the parking lot.

5 BULLEN: Well, did I get to the parking lot yet? I'm
6 getting close. Okay, Bill.

7 COPPERSMITH: Carl?

8 DI BELLA: Should I put something down here?

9 BULLEN: Flip it over, or say seven, yeah. You've got
10 number four, consolidated, more shielding/ventilation.
11 You've got to add all this stuff to make it within the
12 parameters. I didn't want to exceed the 200 degree C. wall
13 limit. I don't think that that's something that's within the
14 scope of this area.

15 PAYER: I think your options--I don't think it's
16 described there in number six yet.

17 BULLEN: Okay. Consolidation, more shielding,
18 ventilation. What did I miss? Anything else that's
19 necessary?

20 COPPERSMITH: This is for any materials?

21 BULLEN: Well, this is going to be C-22 over some kind
22 of cast iron. That's fine.

23 PAYER: Well, you had a significantly different surface
24 facility.

25 BULLEN: Well, yeah, it's going to have surface--but

1 consolidation means that to me.

2 COPPERSMITH: Okay.

3 BULLEN: And if consolidation is done at the mountain
4 site, not done at the reactors, I mean--

5 COPPERSMITH: And the same sort of geometry, overall
6 package size?

7 BULLEN: No, not necessarily. Obviously, we're going to
8 end up with something that's going to look more like a 12 PWR
9 than a 21 PWR, primarily because--I mean, if I make it
10 extremely large, then the guys that do the ground support are
11 going to yell at me that they can't take a 475 ton cask in
12 there. You know, I can design them one and it would be
13 shielded and safe, but I think we've got to look at something
14 that's reasonable. And so reasonable is on the order of a 12
15 PWR size. It may have a bunch more fuel stuffed in it. I
16 don't think you want to do this with a 21 or a 44 BWR because
17 I think that's probably getting pretty big, and it's probably
18 getting pretty hot in the middle, too.

19 Have I done the thermal analysis? No. Do I know
20 that I'm going to stay criticality safe? Well, if I don't
21 have any other empty spaces in there, yeah, I'm probably
22 doing pretty good. Then I can get rid of that borated
23 stainless steel, because that always poses me a problem. I
24 don't have to worry about moderators--or absorbers hanging
25 around. But I've got carbon steel in there that's going to

1 swell and pop my can open, according to Joe here. That might
2 be a problem. So I'd listen to Monel if you want to stick it
3 in there instead of carbon steel. I'm not wedded to carbon
4 steel. I just need something that I'm going to cast in place
5 or is going to take up most of the space. Then I'll fill it
6 up the rest of it with fuel.

7 SAGÜÉS: I would say maybe it would be a good idea to
8 take these things one at a time. And the first one, I'm
9 still fixating on the first question in here. Do we have
10 anyone here who would like to make a point that indeed if one
11 were to start from the beginning, carbon steel on the outside
12 is indeed a bad idea? I'm just trying to seek--I mean, I can
13 see a whole bunch of minuses.

14 COPPERSMITH: Yeah, let's deal with option zero and talk
15 about the pros and cons of that design.

16 STREICHER: Iron oxide will take up a lot more volume
17 than the steel. If that concrete exterior is anywhere close
18 to that carbon steel, that will be cracked by the corrosion
19 process.

20 BULLEN: A couple meters I think, or about a meter. A
21 couple meters is the distance.

22 COPPERSMITH: There's quite a bit of space.

23 BULLEN: I guess the key is if it were a dry repository,
24 which was originally proposed, if we had a tenth of a
25 millimeter per year and it was an oxidizing air environment,

1 carbon steel would behave as they expected it to behave. But
2 since we've got the potential to drip water on it, even
3 though Dave told me--Dave Stahl said it was spalling this
4 morning, I didn't see that at the thousand year delay time.
5 Dripping water is going to make carbon steel spall, so I
6 didn't think that that was a good idea. I mean, in a wet
7 repository, you don't put carbon steel on the outside, is my
8 gut response, in answer to your question. But that's just my
9 opinion, and I could be wrong.

10 COPPERSMITH: Yeah, but what are the cons? Why not?

11 BULLEN: Why not? Because it's going to rust.

12 COPPERSMITH: Is it a rate of--

13 BULLEN: It's going to go up pretty quick. I mean,
14 we've been to Livermore and seen--you know, they put it in
15 the J-13 water, and it rusts.

16 COPPERSMITH: That's exactly what you'd expect; right?

17 BULLEN: In an air environment, particularly a dry air
18 environment, it would be fine. I mean, we have corrosion
19 allowance barriers that are used as, you know, oxidizing
20 steels all over the place.

21 SAGÜÉS: So it rusts. So what? It takes a couple
22 hundred years, or a few hundred years--

23 BULLEN: Well, I think that's the problem. It rusts too
24 quickly.

25 KESSLER: You're saying it all falls off, too.

1 BULLEN: I think it falls off.

2 KESSLER: It's one of the things that we've explored and
3 EPRI's PA model is the standard fits of potential corrosion
4 products, and so we're delaying things and we're finding that
5 that's what's going to happen. If the corrosion products are
6 tenacious, it's conceivable that they can do you some good
7 once it's corroded through.

8 PAYER: The experience is that as the steel corrodes
9 there is almost a two to one volume expansion. And so the
10 oxide layer grows to maybe a couple millimeters thick and it
11 spalls off in layers and they grow another, and so that would
12 still remain. That's also going to be very non-uniform, even
13 though we call it general corrosion, it's not exactly the
14 same everywhere. So there's going to be areas where the
15 growth is deeper.

16 The down side of the volume expansion, if you're
17 going to use any sort of--we haven't talked about this--but
18 in a backfill, if you try to use some sort of capillary
19 action, or whatever, the growing corrosion products inside
20 would tend to disturb that mightily.

21 It corrodes not only just in drips, but in wet,
22 when the relative humidity is down. The dry oxidation is not
23 much, but in a moist atmosphere, 90 per cent, 95 per cent
24 relative humidity, it corrodes at a fairly rapid rate,
25 particularly if there's some chlorides around. So the down

1 side is the corrosion, and I think it's more realistic to
2 think that many of the packages would corrode, and once they
3 get wet, you get tens of years service out of them, and then
4 they're going to start to be penetrated. Make that a hundred
5 years, but certainly not thousands or tens of thousands.

6 The attributes of it is it's got tremendous
7 mechanical integrity. You can in fact take rock falls and
8 bounce it down the drifts. You can't really do that, but it
9 has some significant mechanical integrity to it for the
10 thickness. It's inexpensive material. It's ductal. You can
11 fabricate it at those thicknesses. It's possible to weld it.
12 So it's got some positive things to it, but I think the
13 corrosion of the canister itself, and then the subsequent
14 putting all that ferric ion in the location gives you--
15 significantly broadens out the environments that can attack
16 the underlying corrosion resistant metal. And when I look at
17 all those types of things, then the steel becomes a
18 detriment.

19 STREICHER: Would the corrosion products interfere with
20 ventilation, if that's what you're counting on?

21 PAYER: Well, it would do that, too. You're going to
22 get this thickness. If you had to go back and for whatever
23 reason people talk about retrievability, picking up a can
24 that's got non-uniform corrosion problems on it that are
25 layering and spalling, just the effects of that seem to me to

1 be somewhat problematic.

2 COPPERSMITH: Now, some of these issues, like rockfall,
3 for example, it's difficult to say how important that is,
4 because it isn't clear right now how common or how likely or
5 how big rockfall will be. For example, if the work that was
6 done on rockfall looking at the thermal load says that in
7 fact 90 per cent of the drifts are going to be collapsed in a
8 thousand years, then rockfall might become a bigger issue
9 than if it says that after a thousand years, there's going to
10 be 10 per cent or 2 per cent of the total drifts. So it's a
11 potential pro in your argument. It's mechanical strength.
12 But right now, it isn't clear, at least to me, how important
13 that issue is.

14 PAYER: I mean, I don't know how important rockfall is
15 either, so the can had better be designed for it.

16 KESSLER: That's what I was just going to say. If we're
17 exploring scenarios where basically we are going to blow off
18 cladding in terms of going to a much higher temperature, then
19 you can introduce backfill as an option. And if you're going
20 to consider consolidation, you can consider backfill.

21 BULLEN: Sure, But I don't want to go much higher
22 because, you know, there are certain limits that you don't
23 want to exceed. I wouldn't, you know, take the repository up
24 to 1000 C. or anything like that, John.

25 But I guess before we continue, I also want to make

1 an acknowledgement here. We have been joined by Dr.
2 Priscilla Nelson, a Board member who has graciously decided
3 to join us this afternoon, and is going to contribute greatly
4 to the rockfall question.

5 COPPERSMITH: What is the probability of rockfall?

6 BULLEN: I wanted to acknowledge that Priscilla is here.
7 So thank you, Priscilla. And go ahead and continue, John.

8 SHOESMITH: Just on the--I'm sorry--just on the issue of
9 carbon steel, I'm not quite as pessimistic as Joe. I don't
10 necessarily believe that the wedging is a show stopper or
11 necessarily that you will spall the same site for a
12 sufficient length of time that you will destroy this in tens
13 of years as opposed to longer periods. But the issue is
14 still there, which is that the burden of proof that the
15 carbon steel is going to perform is very high. You can't
16 ignore these issues. You have to look at them. And these
17 are things which will take a lot of time.

18 The wedging stress issue is not something that you
19 can do experimentally. You can only really attempt to
20 calculate what that effect will be. So although I don't
21 necessarily think it stops the show, it's an awkward thing to
22 have to deal with.

23 COPPERSMITH: This is internal as well as external?

24 SHOESMITH: Internal, and I think the volume expansion
25 will do exactly the same as it does on the outside, and

1 possibly worse because it's got less places to go.

2 MACDONALD: And if one was to insist upon using the
3 carbon steel, one ought to use a weathering steel.

4 PAYER: Well, I think that's the wrong way because it
5 stays wet. If it stays wet, then you never get the benefit
6 of the weathering steel.

7 STREICHER: What about the loss of radiation shielding
8 as the carbon steel disappears?

9 MACDONALD: Again, the activity, the dose rate drops
10 off.

11 STREICHER: Yeah, but that's a race between one and the
12 other.

13 KESSLER: The assumption is that the dose would fall off
14 faster than the--

15 COPPERSMITH: Alberto has a viewgraph that's going to
16 answer these questions.

17 SAGÜÉS: Very quickly, I just want to make a point here.
18 What I think for me is probably the major concern about the
19 carbon steel is the fact that when it corrodes--if it
20 corrodes and spalls and the stuff falls off neatly to the
21 sides and then we end up with a nice shiny clean shell of C-
22 22, I think that that by itself wouldn't be too much of a
23 problem. The problem would be if the carbon steel corrodes,
24 the corrosion products stay in place and all the steel
25 disappears so that there is no longer metallic steel, but

1 only oxides, hydroxides of iron. And then that reacts with
2 the chloride in the water that is dripping into the drift.
3 Well, in that case, we all know this kind of performance for
4 C-22 that shows you what happens at moderate temperatures,
5 100 degree Fahrenheit, up to 200 degrees Fahrenheit. If you
6 have a high enough concentration of hydrochloric acid, you
7 get into extremely high corrosion rates that could chew
8 through the C-22 two centimeter shell very fast.

9 And you also know that if you, going back just a
10 moment, if you go ahead and you have here concentrations of
11 ferrous or ferric chlorides, you can go ahead, and if you get
12 closer to a solubility limit, you may end up with low enough
13 pHs in the environment that that could conceivably get you in
14 this kind of regime in which you get the very high corrosion
15 rates.

16 Now, the question is is the water chemistry, this
17 water would be dripping through the roof of the drift into
18 the material, is that the kind of thing that combined with
19 corrosion products form in the condition that we expect would
20 result in those--in the very low pH that is necessary to
21 cause this kind of corrosion? Is that possible?

22 PAYER: No.

23 SHOESMITH: I think the feeling of the expert
24 elicitation process was that the maximum ferric ion
25 concentration you might get would be somewhere around .1 per

1 cent, and that would be enough to suppress the pH to 2.5 at
2 the very most--at the very least, since you're going down.
3 So I don't think it's feasible to get that low.

4 SAGÜÉS: Okay. So then my question is so what then?

5 SHOESMITH: Well, okay, for that very reason I don't
6 think it necessarily should be ruled out as a totally
7 inappropriate material. It does still have the potential to
8 protect the C-22 long enough that the C-22 becomes immune to
9 the consequences of this water chemistry. It doesn't have to
10 do that for very long.

11 BULLEN: A quick question, Alberto, before you put that
12 data completely away. When did you get to a pH of a half?
13 What were those conditions that were necessary for that?

14 SAGÜÉS: That was a ferrous chloride concentration,
15 ferrous or ferric, for that matter, ferric if you will, of
16 about eight molar.

17 BULLEN: Would you expect to see that at the pit?

18 SAGÜÉS: No.

19 BULLEN: You never see it that low--or that high, I
20 mean.

21 PAYER: The suggestions are that you have it again, I
22 think it has to be worked out not just with arm waving, but
23 with the real numbers and calculations, but fairly good looks
24 have been taken at it and there's two issues that stop you
25 from getting there, and one is the other anions in solution.

1 So you don't just have chloride, you have other things that
2 start precipitating out that prevent you from getting there.

3 MACDONALD: Well, again, at 200 degrees Centigrade, and
4 maybe you won't get to 200 degrees Centigrade, .1 molar
5 ferric chloride solution and 1 mole of sodium chloride
6 induces fast growth of magnetite on carbon steel.

7 PAYER: But there again, the latest thinking amongst the
8 waste package expert elicitation is the highest boiling point
9 you're going to get is about 105 Centigrade. We're not in an
10 autoclave.

11 MACDONALD: I'm just thinking of a scenario of dripping
12 onto the canister.

13 PAYER: Well, you still have atmospheric pressure. You
14 can drip on the canister, certainly, but you can't--

15 KESSLER: Can we go back and look at this in terms of
16 research needs? I mean, it seems like we're discussing if
17 it's like this, then this could happen. Why don't we just
18 say the research need is to confirm that the ferric chloride
19 content is below X. Can we define it that way?

20 COPPERSMITH: You can define it any way you want. I
21 think again right now, I want to explore--rather than go to
22 research needs, because we will go to that, and option zero
23 will be one that we explore, I want to make sure we go
24 through the pros and cons of these various designs. And,
25 again, where is the point of where we're done? I don't think

1 we'll get there. But I think we need to weed out the good
2 and the bad for some of these. You know, like where we left
3 the last one was Alberto said if that's the case, then what's
4 wrong with this design. Well, maybe there isn't anything
5 wrong. Maybe we keep it for now and deal with what the
6 research needs are for that particular design. But I do want
7 to weed out, if we can weed out, or modify this list as we go
8 through.

9 SAGÜÉS: Yes, the question is if things such as, for
10 example, the carbonates in the water would be enough to
11 prevent the development of very low pHs. Now, I understand
12 that the water chemistry is being investigated right now at
13 Lawrence Livermore?

14 MC CRIGHT: That's right, Alberto. We're looking at
15 especially the electrolyte dripping on the container surface.
16 We're very much interested in that. We want to find out
17 what the saturation values are. For instance, if the ration
18 of the various ions would change because of a decomposition
19 reaction, or what have you, that we are actively
20 investigating the water chemistry right on the container
21 surface.

22 COPPERSMITH: And that's experimentally?

23 MC CRIGHT: I mean, then we'll follow that with some
24 modelling, too. I mean, I think most people appreciate here
25 a lot of the modelling tends to fall down when you get to

1 very concentrated solutions because of the different
2 measuring activity coefficients.

3 SAGÜÉS: As I understand those chemical code
4 calculations that were described last week then, this
5 groundwater is never chloride dominated; it's either sulfate
6 or nitrate dominated?

7 COPPERSMITH: From those codes at the present time.

8 SAGÜÉS: So then the question goes back to what's wrong
9 with the carbon steel?

10 COPPERSMITH: Dave Stahl, do you want to tell us what's
11 wrong with it?

12 PAYER: You'd still have to deal with the issue of the
13 growth of the iron oxide product, and if that compromises the
14 integrity of--well, it's going to be penetrated someplace.
15 It's not to all corrode from the outside and then just fall
16 off. You're going to get penetration, and now the water can
17 get between the carbon steel and the C-22 and you start
18 growing oxide at that interface, and you still have
19 significant structural integrity of the brace load steel
20 around it. And if that compromises the integrity of it, then
21 you have a chance of splitting the inner liner. That's an
22 issue.

23 COPPERSMITH: But isn't that an issue for many of these
24 dual wall cases where they form a nice crevice between the
25 two? Is that not the case when you have two CRM materials?

1 PAYER: That's not the case when you have two CRM
2 materials.

3 COPPERSMITH: You were able to bond sufficiently that
4 you won't develop that?

5 PAYER: You don't get the growth of this--

6 COPPERSMITH: Exactly. But isn't it in fact a potential
7 crevice and--

8 PAYER: It's a potential crevice, but the types of
9 crevice chemistries you would predict you get in that, the
10 bet is that they will not be so aggressive that the system
11 can maintain that. You don't have the iron that's generating
12 the hydrolysis ions that are driving into these low pHs.
13 It's the corrosion reaction itself that drives that to it.
14 So if both the materials are passive in the crevice, then you
15 don't lose.

16 COPPERSMITH: Let me ask Dave. David Shoesmith was in
17 the waste package elicitation. Your panel allowed for this
18 potential, very oxidizing potentials, potentially low pH down
19 to 2.5. What were the conditions that would lead to that?

20 SHOESMITH: Well, you'd have to get dripping. You'd
21 have to have a whole sequence of wetting, drying cycles which
22 allowed you to concentrate at that particular site. And
23 before you could get that kind of ferric ion concentration,
24 you would have to be isolated from the carbon steel, because
25 if you had a crevice between the carbon steel and the C-22,

1 you would always have iron-2 around.

2 So you're never going to drive the redox potential
3 sufficiently positive to be aggressive on the C-22. So it
4 had to be something which is at a--some silicate deposit or
5 some corrosion product deposit which is predominantly ferric
6 ion, plus this concentration scenario. So it was deemed to
7 be a highly improbable event, but a feasible event, and there
8 didn't seem to be any way whatsoever that you could get this
9 below the pH of 2.5, roughly speaking, which is pretty close
10 to what Joe Farmer calculated was feasible in an active
11 crevice between carbon steel and C-22. And that if you had
12 that pH, the corresponding ferric ion concentration will be
13 somewhere around .1 weight per cent, which seemed fairly
14 benign compared to a lot of the testing data of the C-22 that
15 was out there.

16 For instance, I think .1 weight per cent ferric
17 chloride that was a crevice corrosion threshold for C-22,
18 which is 100 degrees, so it was a temperature criteria for
19 much higher ferric ion concentration, and we accepted that
20 criteria even though we didn't think you could get within an
21 order of magnitude of that ferric ion level.

22 COPPERSMITH: But presumably difficult to attain that
23 localized environment?

24 SHOESMITH: Well, yeah. Also, we ignored the
25 possibility that as you concentrate it, you would see what

1 the chemical codes appear to be demonstrating, which is that
2 the sulfate concentration would always be superior to the
3 chloride one, and that when the sulfate finally precipitated
4 with calcium, the nitrate concentration would still remain as
5 an inhibitor. So that those more benign effects of the
6 complex anion solution that would develop were recorded in
7 that scenario. So things should be a lot better than what
8 came out of the expert elicitation. It's already showing in
9 the TSPA calculations that the localized corrosion failures
10 for C-22 don't look to be causing a significant effect. Now,
11 it's debatable because it's hard to tell in the plots
12 presented.

13 COPPERSMITH: Yeah, that's what I took from the plots
14 that Dave Haught showed, too. You see the general corrosion
15 is the dominant mechanism.

16 SHOESMITH: I think Joe has hit the nail on the head.
17 There are two real crunches of carbon steel; that wedging
18 effect plus a wet/dry spalling at the same site every time.
19 Those are the two key issues.

20 BULLEN: How do those issues change if you flip the
21 barriers? If you put C-22 on the outside and the carbon
22 steel or some steel on the inside--

23 COPPERSMITH: Wait, before we do that, let me ask if we
24 move from environment one to environment three, how would it
25 change? Let's keep the--

1 BULLEN: Keep the same material in environment three?

2 COPPERSMITH: Yeah. Let's move to just a cooler
3 temperature. And presumably, there's a lot more moisture
4 available, either by humidity or more drips.

5 PAYER: The change starts sooner and goes as fast or
6 faster?

7 SHOESMITH: Plus, now you introduce the possibility of a
8 radiolytic corrosion, which I don't think will be excessive
9 in the long run, but it's still another factor driving it,
10 could start driving a pit.

11 COPPERSMITH: Okay. So this design has more problems
12 with the cooler environment?

13 SHOESMITH: I think the issue is that carbon steel turns
14 up when we start discussing research needs. Whereas, with
15 some of the other materials, there are not as many.

16 PAYER: One we haven't mentioned is that steel is
17 certainly susceptible to accelerated corrosion by MIC, the
18 microbial attack, and several of the other materials up here
19 are certainly less so, or not at all. And so to some extent,
20 you get steel out, you take the microbial off the table.

21 COPPERSMITH: Are you writing all these down, Carl, all
22 these pros and cons? Okay.

23 STREICHER: The idea for the carbon steel was to act as
24 a kind of sacrificial lamb here.

25 COPPERSMITH: High strength early on, mechanical

1 integrity.

2 STREICHER: But that the danger is very great that after
3 the lamb has been sacrificed, the conditions will be much
4 worse than they were initially for any number of reasons,
5 which may not be possible to simulate in a laboratory.

6 COPPERSMITH: Well, are they worse because the lamb was
7 there, or would they be worse just because the environment is
8 getting worse?

9 STREICHER: No, because the corrosion products will have
10 changed the environment in a way that is hard to predict and
11 that as a result, the C-22 will face an environment that is
12 worse than if you were there with the C-22 by itself without
13 the carbon steel.

14 MACDONALD: That's a good point, because if the
15 corrosion product was magnetite, magnetite is a relatively
16 good electronic conductor, and if you had reasonable
17 electronic connection between C-22 and the magnetite, you'd
18 end up in a situation having very large cathode connected to
19 your C-22. But you could very well have had--

20 SHOESMITH: But then of course you wouldn't have the
21 ferric ion concentration if you stopped the magnetite stage.
22 It's a redox buffer also.

23 MACDONALD: Right. But you'd have oxygen.

24 SHOESMITH: Yeah, then you won't stop the magnetite.
25 You will go all the way to hematite. Locally, you could get

1 all kinds of behavior, but I think in the long term, you have
2 to go all the way if you have that oxygen around. And if you
3 don't, if you can hold off in the magnetite stage and the
4 redox buffering capacity for magnetite, if it's wet and in
5 contact with C-22, would hold it way below the breakdown
6 potential, so I'd have to go all the way, or you don't effect
7 the C-22.

8 COPPERSMITH: How about--I hate to even bring it up--how
9 about galvanic protection of the CRM?

10 SHOESMITH: You would bring that up.

11 COPPERSMITH: That was a potential benefit of this
12 design, as I recall, and I think everyone agrees there is a
13 question of how long it is, or how short. Does anyone have
14 any ideas about that? Should it be on the pro or the con or
15 indifferent?

16 SHOESMITH: I think you should forget it.

17 COPPERSMITH: Tell me what you really think, David.

18 PAYER: From the concept of getting perhaps another
19 approach on the wall, and that is creating the fuel, and the
20 issue with the passive materials, both titanium and C-22, is
21 there's a critical temperature range in which you're going to
22 see localized corrosion. The upper extreme is where you get
23 an aqueous environment. And the current project thinking I
24 believe is that that's around 105 Centigrade, that because of
25 the concentrated salts, you might get up to 105 Centigrade.

1 They don't think it's going to go higher than that. Again,
2 that has to be tied up and documented and all, but that's
3 reasonable, I think.

4 Then there's a lower temperature below which you
5 get it, you cannot sustain crevice corrosion and attack. And
6 so the issue then is with any materials, the titanium or C-
7 22, when do you enter that critical temperature range and
8 when do you get out of it. And if there was a repository
9 design such that when you actually got wet, you were below
10 that temperature range, then you're home free. You know, I
11 mean the reality is if we could put these bundles in C-22 and
12 lay them on the desert floor until they cooled off, then you
13 could slide them down. The worry is what's going to happen
14 to the local environment after we bury them.

15 COPPERSMITH: Well, there's an alternative design. I
16 think it's a very real possibility.

17 PAYER: I'm serious, you put them in or you ventilate
18 them for that time period or you do whatever, but the point
19 is that for these materials, for those passive materials, the
20 name of the game is when do they enter that critical
21 temperature range and how is it. And if we can show by the
22 environmental analysis that the critical temperature is
23 greater than 100 degrees for the materials, then we're home
24 free already.

25 SHOESMITH: Just on the temperature threshold issue, I

1 agree with Joe completely. In fact, to me, this makes carbon
2 steel not look too bad. If you look at these temperature
3 criteria, the maximum temperature which you can support
4 aqueous corrosion, according to these calculations, is about
5 105. the measured threshold below which you should not
6 crevice corrode C-22 is 102. So there's a three degree range
7 there.

8 Now, to be conservative, we accept that maybe you
9 can go down to 80 degrees and still initiate localized
10 corrosion of C-22, because 80 degrees is where the C-276 sits
11 on that susceptibility. So this is a very narrow window of
12 aqueous conditions for a very narrow range of temperatures
13 for which the carbon steel has to do its job. So as a
14 corrosion barrier point of view, this is not a massive
15 requirement.

16 STREICHER; But those temperatures were all determined
17 in relatively short term laboratory tests.

18 SHOESMITH: Yeah, they were, I agree with you. But they
19 were obtained under conditions which are more conservative
20 than those that we believe are sustainable on the C-22.

21 STREICHER: But they're not really based on, let's say
22 thermodynamic values.

23 PAYER: They've been done two ways. One looking at the
24 initiation of the problem. But they've also been done, my
25 understanding is, where you initiate the problem and then

1 come back to these conditions and show that it arrests. And
2 so it's not just waiting--you know, if you're just looking at
3 initiation and you run a test for 40 days, you don't know if
4 it would have started in 41 days. But if you start crevice
5 corrosion in these materials under very aggressive conditions
6 and then drop the temperature back, or drop the environment
7 back and it arrests, I think that does tell you something
8 more important.

9 I think that the trick in this is going to be to
10 show that the crevice corrosion will not sustain, will not
11 propagate. I don't think--I agree with your comment. I
12 don't think you can persuade people that it will not
13 initiate, because you can't run a test long enough.

14 BULLEN: But, Joe, were those corrosion conditions where
15 you set the temperatures done under very aggressive
16 conditions, including ferric ions? And so if we preclude the
17 ferric ions, do we care if we're at 104 degrees C. for a
18 while? I mean, without ferric chloride there, can't I have
19 my C-22 sitting at 104 degrees for a long time and not have a
20 big--

21 PAYER: Oh, yeah, that's the issue. I mean, you have to
22 go to very--

23 BULLEN: Right. But if I can't get away from being at
24 100 degrees because I've got hot stuff, then why don't I get
25 rid of the stuff that makes it worse, which is adding ferric

1 chloride to it? So stick to C-22 on the outside is what I'm
2 getting at.

3 PAYER; Well, if you take the steel out, it gets some of
4 that answered, but it doesn't answer the whole question. You
5 still have to answer what kind of environments could you get
6 at a C-22/C-22 crevice or of rock/C-22. And that work still
7 remains to be done. What I'm saying here today is my best
8 guess and everything, but that certainly, the experiments
9 have to be done to tie that.

10 COPPERSMITH: And I think you should remember that when
11 we talk about the research needs. I think the other part,
12 though, is that defining the windows of susceptibility, not
13 only when you go into a point where you have a finite
14 probability of initiating localized corrosion, but when do
15 you slide out? What are the stifling criteria? Which of
16 course is very different from initiation. But if you guys
17 don't identify it, I'll identify it. It seems to me that for
18 someone who just knows nothing about the problem other than
19 the fact that there's a beginning, there's three states. You
20 have initiation, you have propagation, and you have stifling.
21 The definition of the stifling, in terms of criteria for,
22 say, C-22 or these other alloys, is critical.

23 I mean, one of the things that we might have going
24 for us in the repository is cooling with time, and it would
25 be nice to be able to take some credit or know that in fact

1 you might slide out of a window of susceptibility and lead
2 to, like I said, propagation doesn't continue. That right
3 now is not being accounted for other than just the general
4 shape of CRM growth laws.

5 SAGÜES: I have another issue. But even though given if
6 the pH wouldn't get to a value low enough to promote pitting,
7 what could happen to things such as the rate of passive
8 dissolution? Would that be--could, for example, that jack up
9 the potential enough that the passive dissolution rate for
10 the C-22 would become, say, an order of magnitude or two
11 orders of magnitude faster than in a more benign environment?

12 MACDONALD: The rate of dissolution of oxides is
13 generally--has a kinetic order with respect to hydrogen ions
14 between 1 1/2. Okay? .5 to 1. So at the extreme case, it
15 increases by an order of magnitude for every pH unit you go
16 down. And the rate at which general occurs is governed by
17 the rate at which you dissolve the passive film. In the
18 steady state, the rate of formation of the barrier layer--I
19 shouldn't say passive film, I should say the barrier layer--
20 has to be matched by the rate of dissolution of the oxide.
21 So if you increase the rate of dissolution of the oxide by an
22 order of magnitude, you increase the rate of penetration of
23 the film into the metal by an order of magnitude.

24 PAYER: What would you peg the passive dissolution rate
25 at, or oxide dissolution of a pH 2.5?

1 MACDONALD: I've never looked at it for C-22, but for
2 nickel, it turns out to be roughly about an angstrom per 10
3 seconds.

4 SHOESMITH: That's a handy unit. At least it wasn't for
5 a fortnight or something.

6 MACDONALD: It's about an atom per every ten second for
7 the nickel at around about pH 2.1.

8 PAYER: We've seen some data that suggests that the
9 corrosion rate of C-22 when it's passive is on the order of a
10 micron or a tenth of a micron per year, which gives you
11 thousands of years per centimeter, which gets you into the
12 kinds of lifetimes that we're really trying to get at. And
13 so another given here, I think, is if you use these highly
14 corrosion resistant metals, and they remain passive, then you
15 can look somebody in the eye and say that those types of
16 lives, thousands of years, tens of thousands of years, are
17 possible. The trick is will they remain passive.

18 MACDONALD: Joe, what's the environment that you quoted?

19 PAYER: Where it remained passive. And certainly not
20 what Alberto is showing with the--it wasn't a 10 per cent
21 ferric chloride.

22 MACDONALD: Wouldn't that depend on, for instance, the
23 acid and the temperature can be passive in all of those
24 solutions?

25 PAYER: To some extent it does, but I still think you're

1 down in a range, even short-term electrochemical tests, if
2 you convert just the passive current densities, and I would
3 guess in a longer term test, that those would continue to
4 drop back, they still give you this micron per year, or tenth
5 of a micron.

6 COPPERSMITH: Could we go to number three? The CRM, or
7 C-22 put on the outside, put carbon steel on the inside.

8 SAGÜÉS; Well, do we feel that that's a good idea, I
9 guess.

10 COPPERSMITH: Which one; the zero is a good idea?

11 SAGÜÉS: No, I mean say three versus zero, do you think
12 it's--

13 COPPERSMITH: Well, let's draw that conclusion at the
14 end after we've heard the pros and cons, and then see what--
15 how good it was. Okay, John?

16 KESSLER: In terms of mechanisms for the inside/out
17 scenario, if we've got these disaster scenarios of the
18 expansion of the corrosion products on the outside crushing
19 the inner container, what about the case of where we've got a
20 hole that gets into the center of the container and it fills
21 up with water and now we've got expansion all into the
22 center?

23 PAYER: That would be a disaster again. The benefit of
24 that would be--you know, we're doing a material selection
25 here and we're only focusing on corrosion resistance, and

1 that's the danger. You've still got to be able to move these
2 things. You've got to be able to fabricate them. If self-
3 shielding really was a good idea and a necessity, then you
4 can build a thicker carbon steel inside and put the thinner
5 corrosion resistant metal on the outside, and you're betting
6 that that corrosion resistant--you don't have redundancy from
7 the corrosion standpoint particularly. If you penetrate that
8 outer layer, then you're in trouble. But you get the
9 mechanical integrity, the shielding, and you get the
10 toughness type of thing, but you don't have this idea of a
11 double barrier from a corrosion--I don't believe.

12 KESSLER: I don't like the idea of penetrating the outer
13 layer.

14 PAYER: I don't either. I mean, that's why I would not
15 prefer that option. But, again, I don't know that we can get
16 the mechanical needs that we have with these very large
17 canisters. It just doesn't seem to me to make sense to make
18 a five centimeter thick C-22 and two centimeter thick
19 titanium. I think that's just not going to happen.

20 BULLEN: That's way too expensive. But I guess the
21 question that I have for you is if I've got two centimeters
22 of C-22 on the outside of steel, and I actually put a pit
23 through it, how long do I have before I pop the can, I guess
24 is the question?

25 PAYER: I think a long, long time. But how do you prove

1 that? The things get very uncertain when we start talking
2 about fluid flow.

3 BULLEN: I've got to get water in the hole--

4 PAYER: And what's that pit going to look like? Is it
5 going to be a one millimeter straight shot through there, or
6 is it going to go like a lot of crevice corrosion, and I
7 don't know the answers to all that, and I don't know that
8 even bright people can do the experiments.

9 BULLEN: You're implying that the people just didn't
10 look that bright, so that's--

11 COPPERSMITH: Well, you can direct it this way. All I
12 give you is the water and the rock. You've got to handle the
13 rest. Where are the benefits? I mean, I guess the idea of
14 we have--one thing we haven't really culled out is sort of
15 this idea of multiple barriers, sort of defense in depth. We
16 want to have this, and once it goes through that, you have
17 another wall of protection, and then that goes through that,
18 and then we now have either cladding or some other way we can
19 resist radionuclide release, and the idea is that in fact
20 we'd like to have multiple barriers. I mean, this is what
21 we're sort of saying, not only from a licensability point of
22 view, the what if case, and you can say, well, if that
23 happens, we've got this. If that happens, we've got this.

24 PAYER: There has been an argument that thick iron oxide
25 corrosion products would retard radionuclide transport. I've

1 heard that argument. I haven't seen anybody prove it, and I
2 hear people that know those things say it would be very
3 difficult to prove, trying to predict what phases are stable
4 and how they're going to do. If that was true, then that
5 could become the second barrier. It's not a penetration
6 barrier. It's going to slow down corroding before you get
7 it, but if it had a significant retardation then on the
8 radionuclide release, then you do have a philosophy of a
9 multiple barrier. Again, I think it would be very--it's
10 going to be difficult to prove that.

11 SHOESMITH: The radionuclide transport issue, it's key
12 for one radionuclide, and that's technetium. But all the
13 tests that we did show that effectively, the technetium will
14 reduce on the iron oxide surface, but it very rapidly just
15 passivates the surface. So we could never get a large
16 capacity for reduction of technetium on the iron oxide. It
17 will do it, but it didn't seem to do it for very long. That
18 was a very rudimentary test. It wasn't really a long-term
19 one. But I think it's specific for that one in particular.
20 It would not stop iodine, for instance.

21 PARIZEK: Do we get all the junk out of it, all the
22 corrosion products that are colloids--I mean, that was the
23 thing that I think, Michael, you were talking about all of
24 this mass, does it stay there?

25 COPPERSMITH: I don't understand the question.

1 PARIZEK: Well, are we going to generate colloids that
2 migrate and move the materials into--

3 COPPERSMITH: From the iron oxides?

4 PARIZEK: Yes.

5 COPPERSMITH: I know you're not a colloid expert, but
6 others on the waste form panel--some of the iron oxide
7 hydroxides are good potential colloids themselves, that
8 obviously when you deal with the glass issue, it's an
9 abundant opportunity to--

10 PARIZEK: I think they would be scavengers for things
11 that we don't want to be moving into groundwater. So that
12 could be a down side.

13 COPPERSMITH: But, again, I haven't heard of any--given
14 the internals, and again we may, by consolidation, get rid of
15 some of the other materials inside, but in general, there
16 seems to be ample opportunity for colloid mobilization within
17 the package. The name of the game then is transport into the
18 near field. So it's, from everything that I've seen, in fact
19 there's just ample opportunity to mobilize. I'm not sure
20 that any of the designs will mitigate that. We might think
21 about it.

22 KESSLER; The results in terms of colloid generation
23 from the spent fuel and the glass was that, I think this is
24 John Bates' work, was that more than 50 per cent of the glass
25 can be colloidal when it decomposes, and a good chunk of the-

1 -no, more than 90 per cent of the glass and more than 50 per
2 cent of UO₂ can be colloidal. And I know that LANL is
3 carrying along some colloid experiments both on clays and
4 iron oxyhydroxides, and there's talk of actually going to
5 look for the decomposition colloids from the glass and spent
6 fuel as well. So they're looking at all of that, at least
7 they're planning to.

8 COPPERSMITH: So this design of having carbon steel on
9 the inside could, you know, potentially be a source of
10 colloids. Is that the point?

11 PARIZEK"; That is what I was wondering. It was just
12 another problem.

13 COPPERSMITH: Yeah. There's also all the internal
14 support structure, you know, there's a lot of other
15 opportunities.

16 What are the other pros and cons of that option?

17 SHOESMITH: Just about everybody else's container or
18 waste package design has carbon steel on the inside. The
19 Canadian one does, the Swedish one does, the Swiss one does,
20 the German one does. But they all avoid this discussion of
21 volume expansion. They don't want to take--they don't want
22 to think about that one. What they really want is--it
23 doesn't apply here--but what they really want is iron-2 to be
24 around to soak up the radiolysis products to stop the fuel
25 reacting. So they want their cake and eat it. This question

1 of volume expansion does not enter the discussion.

2 COPPERSMITH: Is that because of the conditions are
3 always reducing or--

4 SHOESMITH: No, it will still react because it's
5 unstable in water. It's a base metal. But it just hasn't
6 received that much discussion. It's just a subject that's
7 been avoided. I'm not quite sure why.

8 COPPERSMITH: Have any analyses been done on stresses?
9 Has the project done any analyses on stresses?

10 SHOESMITH: Not on stresses. Some work on chemical
11 reactivity at Harwell.

12 COPPERSMITH: Any on this type of design? Do you want
13 to report that briefly?

14 DOERING: Tom Doering with Waste Package Operations.

15 We have done about a year ago, we looked into what
16 kind of stresses does it take to really collapse the C-22
17 inward, and I don't know the number specifically, but it was
18 a very, very high number. Again, C-22 is a very, very
19 ductile material, has a high strength on top of that, so it
20 takes a lot of force to get it on to where you start moving,
21 and it essentially has no--there's no critical flaw--so we
22 couldn't make it go with essentially reducing or looking at
23 all the forces that we would anticipate seeing. Some of that
24 information I would need--or have heard here we need to go
25 back and revisit a little bit of that. But also I challenge

1 I guess the Board, what kind of forces are we looking at so I
2 can put it back onto the waste package? Again, it's a
3 cylinder. A cylinder is very good with stresses also. So
4 it's something that we'd like to take back a little bit. So
5 we saw very high stress resistance on the C-22.

6 PAYER: I think my suggestion would be to look at, if
7 you were looking at hydrostatic stresses on a cylinder, I
8 think they would be very high. Most likely, these will be
9 more like point loads because the corrosion products aren't
10 going to grow uniformly around, and so you'll have something
11 that's pushing over, you know, like this much of the cylinder
12 at 45,000 psi or so. It will go to the yield stress of
13 either the steel or the--

14 DOERING: We looked at the hydrostatic plus the point
15 loading. Remember, we do have a basket structure on the
16 inside that can take some load either with and without the
17 basket structure internally also. And so we did it both ways
18 on that. But if we had some different numbers, I'd be glad
19 to take them back and rerun those calculations and see what
20 we have.

21 BULLEN: Tom, just a point on the C-22. What's the
22 fracture strength? How ductile is it?

23 DOERING: Ductility, the elongation before it fails is
24 around 44 per cent. And so--

25 BULLEN: Pretty big load on the inside and not break it?

1 DOERING: Yeah, we can really move it.

2 PAYER: But it's not moving against things--again, and
3 I'm not arguing, I think those are the exact kinds of things
4 that have to be looked at, if you can convince yourself, but
5 you're going to be crushing this can in different ways,
6 you're going to move it more--I guess more the strain, I
7 mean, you're going to put two to four inches of strain, and
8 look at what effects that might have on the ends, near the
9 ends, near the welds. If it pushes and there is some
10 internal support, are you going to, you know, cut through the
11 can? Those kinds of things, you know, the good news, bad
12 news kind of thing. And if it can do all this, my experience
13 is on 602, which are much thinner walled, and you know about
14 that as well, they crush, but you're also moving this inch
15 thick support plate around.

16 DOERING: The steam generator difficulty, I mean, we
17 have received--

18 PAYER: But the others then that pack out on bridges and
19 construction.

20 DOERING: And most of the information that we want to
21 take in and re-evaluate, so if we do get some referencable
22 numbers in different areas, I'd be glad to take them back.
23 We have structural engineers waiting to do this.

24 COPPERSMITH: They should be working on the VA.
25 Actually, I should be working on the VA.

1 Is there something about the geometry of the carbon
2 steel on the inside that would lead to a greater problem of
3 this volume expansion and compromise of structural integrity?

4 SHOESMITH: Less space for it all to go. There's not
5 that much inside the waste package. On the outside, it can
6 flake.

7 COPPERSMITH: It can flake, yeah.

8 SHOESMITH: There's still the denting issue, but there
9 is space outside. There's not a lot inside.

10 KESSLER: But I thought that the issue was is that it
11 can develop a pit, and then you've got it on the inside
12 expanding while you've still got the structural integrity to
13 keep the mild steel, there's enough there so that it crushes
14 from the inside.

15 SHOESMITH: Yes.

16 STREICHER; That would be different if you're casting.

17 COPPERSMITH: Any other advantages to this design?

18 SAGÜÉS: There are a couple of issues that would have to
19 be resolved. One of them would be the question of the
20 supports, on what this thing would lay. What do you do? And
21 right now, the supports are supposed to be carbon steel or
22 cast iron.

23 COPPERSMITH: I think three pedestals per canister of
24 carbon steel.

25 SAGÜÉS: Now, the question would be then in terms of C-

1 22 supports, would there be crevices between the supports on
2 the bottom, or should one use welded legs on the bottom of
3 these containers, and then use the legs as a corrosion
4 allowance? Now, you get into a number of questions that, you
5 know, then the thing may not be rotated around, which now it
6 can be.

7 BULLEN: If you change that design, wouldn't you just
8 make the supports out of C-22, so you have a C-22/C-22
9 crevice, which would be pretty passive wouldn't it?

10 SAGÜÉS: Well, no, actually a C-22 to C-22 crevice would
11 be more of a problem than a mixed metal crevice.

12 BULLEN: Is it the chromium that gets you--

13 SAGÜÉS: Because in that case, you're going to have the
14 same theory of chemistry on both sides. The mixed crevice is
15 likely to fail on the side of the less corrosion resistant
16 metal. But a metal to metal crevice could conceivably be--
17 you could get a very tight crevice that way that you couldn't
18 get otherwise. So that could be a question that would have
19 to be resolved.

20 STREICHER; Didn't you suggest welding it?

21 SAGÜÉS: Yeah. For example, I'm just saying, you know,
22 one could use thick welded lids against the outside, and then
23 use the legs as a corrosion allowance, you know, say six inch
24 legs.

25 STREICHER; Weld the crevice on the container?

1 SAGÜÉS; Uh-huh. Right. The only crevice would exist
2 between the bottom of the legs and the rock of the concrete
3 underneath.

4 COPPERSMITH: there's going to be a crevice somewhere.

5 SAGÜÉS: Yeah, but in that case, it would be at the end
6 of a very long corrosion resistant metal corrosion allowance.

7 COPPERSMITH: Now, you don't hear much talk about the
8 pedestals. The waste package experts thought about the fact
9 they were all carbon steel and it basically wouldn't be long
10 before the package was laying on the invert, which, you know,
11 again provides for moisture and everything else, an
12 opportunity for the continual wetting along the bottom as
13 well.

14 MACDONALD: Is the design of this system flexible enough
15 to put the canisters into bore holes in the floor?

16 COPPERSMITH: Vertically emplaced bore holes, let's see,
17 where have I heard that before? That has been an option.

18 MACDONALD: The premise of having a dry storage system
19 of course--and so what if we were to drill holes in the
20 floor, put the canisters in, put a layer of bentonite around
21 the canisters and allow the bentonite to swell, and in a
22 sense, we hermetically seal the--

23 COPPERSMITH: How do you maintain a moisture condition?

24 MACDONALD: Sir?

25 COPPERSMITH: How do you maintain a moisture condition

1 to keep the bentonite wet?

2 MACDONALD: There's enough moisture around.

3 KESSLER: It would be hardly a problem if the bentonite
4 dried out.

5 COPPERSMITH: Well, I'm not sure. I mean, you know,
6 certainly during the early stages, it depends on the thermal
7 scenario, but right now, it's pretty hot and dry early on.

8 PARIZEK: And that's good. Then there's no corrosion
9 then.

10 COPPERSMITH: Right. But are we at a point now where we
11 say that the entire repository--I mean, flux is high enough
12 now that it keeps it all wet and keeps the bentonite nice and
13 tight, as you would in a saturated type system?

14 PARIZEK: You've got all those drips. You've got all
15 that roof water coming down.

16 COPPERSMITH: Well, I guess I'm getting a different
17 picture of the frequency of these waste canisters.

18 PAYER: It's only wet when it hurts us.

19 COPPERSMITH: Yeah, when it comes to this case, it will
20 be perfectly dry. That's something to think about, though.

21 PARIZEK; At high temperature, one thing if the canister
22 temperatures are too high, then the bentonite isn't really
23 bentonite any more.

24 COPPERSMITH: I'm sorry?

25 PARIZEK: The bentonite won't be bentonite any more.

1 MACDONALD: That's true.

2 PARIZEK: If you don't have a high temperature--

3 MACDONALD: You'd need something else to seal it.

4 PARIZEK: Well, just you have to pool the waste first.

5 COPPERSMITH: Any other pros and cons with this
6 inside/out or outside/in? I guess what started it was the
7 idea of having your first line of defense be the strongest.
8 Basically, envisioning our environmental scenarios, picture
9 number one or whatever the high temperature, ultimately,
10 there's going to be a period where it cools off enough
11 there's going to be dripping down onto the top, onto C-22,
12 let's say now, immediate evaporation, concentration of
13 solutions, maybe intermittent dripping. Are all those types
14 of scenarios okay in this? Are we in better shape with this
15 type of design?

16 SHOESMITH: It's not clear to me that there's any
17 increase in waste package lifetime by just inverting the two
18 barriers.

19 SAGÜÉS: I would like to make a little sketch there, if
20 I may that may be addressing this.

21 So here is time; here is damage, damage measured in
22 terms of maybe the maximum size of the opening of the
23 container or something. And for design number zero, the
24 carbon steel over C-22, we could imagine that the carbon
25 steel deteriorates pretty fast, that it does something like

1 this as a function of time. And then we get to the C-22, and
2 at that moment, for a long time, there is no damage in the
3 form of penetration of the container and the like, and then
4 if there is something--the first penetration happens. It
5 started here when the carbon steel was worn out, and ended
6 here when the C-22 developed the first through pit, for
7 example.

8 In that case now, the pit gets bigger and maybe
9 other pits originate, maybe like this. And then so this
10 would be for the design zero.

11 And then for design number three, we will have
12 conceivably something like this, assuming that there was no
13 particular deleterious effect of the corrosion products of
14 the carbon steel on the C-22, we will have in that case
15 something like this. Then at this moment, we have the same
16 distance from there, and at this moment, the deterioration of
17 the inside begins. But if we have a situation such as this
18 swelling of corrosion products inside, we may end up with
19 this kind of a damage. That certainly will be a con against
20 the case number three. So this would be 3-A, for example.

21 KESSLER: I thought one of the major objections to the
22 current base case was this idea that you've got this ferric
23 chloride, and now suddenly you're assuming that there's no
24 difference in behavior.

25 SAGÜÉS: That's correct. And this is case three.

1 However, if there's a difference in behavior because now we
2 don't have these things that caused this thing to be very
3 short, well maybe the behavior will be a case 3-B, which may
4 be something like that. And that would be the 3-B. I think
5 this would be a very simplified view of what I think we're up
6 against. Because of the fast deterioration of the carbon
7 steel, instead of having something that would have lasted a
8 long time, you have something that lasted only a moderate
9 amount of time.

10 PAYER: What you really lose there is the multiple
11 barrier concept. If you've got the carbon steel on the
12 outside, you get credit for it during the dry period, and
13 then whatever time period you plug in for when it gets wet,
14 and then it goes and you start going on C-22. On this
15 concept, either 3-A or 3-B, you're betting the farm on the C-
16 22, and there is no significant multiple barrier.

17 KESSLER: I thought we're already betting the farm on
18 the base case design with C-22.

19 PAYER: We are. In the base case design, you can still
20 take credit for the carbon steel as providing the mechanical,
21 the shielding--

22 KESSLER: But you can do it--

23 PAYER: No, you can't.

24 SAGÜÉS: Maybe of course the swelling is not such a
25 problem.

1 COPPERSMITH: Take his pens away. Again, the reason to
2 go through this is to see whether or not there are some
3 research needs, in other words, some ways of distinguishing
4 and dealing with that. For example, it seems to me--again,
5 I'm just a geologist--it seems to me there should be some
6 ways of doing stress calculations for this, given the volume
7 expansion and its time history, for the carbon steel on the
8 inside, and look at stresses as they would develop as a
9 function of time.

10 PAYER: I think they're strain calculations, not stress
11 calculations. Well, the stuff is going to move.

12 COPPERSMITH: And that's fine if strain is what you're
13 worried about. But, I mean, right now the issue--I get the
14 same feeling, and maybe this is the way the Canadian--I don't
15 know if others have a single wall, single type of alloy, and
16 it essentially is a function that is the--basically, the name
17 of the game is how far out it will be before you finally get
18 penetration and ultimately collapse, I guess in the Canadian
19 case.

20 STREICHER; But it's the C-22 that's going to move;
21 right? Not the carbon steel.

22 COPPERSMITH: In terms of this design, design number
23 three?

24 STREICHER: Yeah. If the C-22 is penetrated and there
25 are iron corrosion products, that steel is going to be so

1 firm because of thickness, that if there's movement,
2 ductility in the C-22, that's the part that's going to move.

3 SHOESMITH: That's a very good point. There's a
4 potential to avoid the wedging stress on the outside if the
5 carbon steel is on the outside, because you'll always be
6 thinning the carbon steel faster than you're thinning the C-
7 22. So you might get away with it on the outside. But on
8 the inside, you're right, it may be almost impossible to
9 escape that build-up.

10 COPPERSMITH: Are there any other benefits or cons to
11 that?

12 SHOESMITH: One specific advantage for having the carbon
13 steel on the outside is that you do define it not only as a
14 shielding, a mechanical barrier, but as a corrosion barrier.
15 If you move it to the inside, it no longer has a corrosion
16 function. Its function on the outside is just its ability to
17 get C-22 through the dangerous temperature zone. So there is
18 a definable corrosion reason for having it there. When you
19 move it to the inside, it is now only shielding, mechanical.

20 COPPERSMITH: It won't come into play until after that
21 thermal presumably is over.

22 SHOESMITH: Yeah. That's true.

23 PAYER: Steel has no lower temperature limit--it
24 continues under the ambient temperature conditions.

25 COPPERSMITH: But in scenario one that Carl had,

1 presumably it would do well--

2 STREICHER: Presumably, if the C-22 lasts long enough,
3 the temperature may be low enough so that the carbon steel is
4 not going to corrode that much.

5 PAYER: Even at ambient temperature, though, the
6 thermodynamic stable form--

7 COPPERSMITH: And ambient is around 35, 36 degrees,
8 something like that?

9 PAYER: It would go slower certainly, but it's going to
10 continue to corrode.

11 SAGÜÉS: How about the matter of the carbon steel, a
12 pinhole penetration of the C-22, how about just simply the
13 corrosion products plugging up the hole?

14 PAYER: I don't think that works.

15 SAGÜÉS: Why not?

16 PAYER: Corrosion in the pack-out condition continues to
17 operate. The corrosion products aren't so dense that they in
18 fact form a plug. I just don't think it's been demonstrated
19 that corrosion products stifle further corrosion, or pits or
20 cracks would stop.

21 SAGÜÉS: However, this could be tested experimentally in
22 a relatively short time. But still one could very easily
23 check that condition.

24 PAYER: I think you could run some experiments. I don't
25 think it would be easy, and I'm not sure it would be

1 convincing. But it would be an approach to take, and there
2 has been talk of looking at the effect of corrosion products
3 in pits. I don't think they're easy experiments to run.

4 COPPERSMITH: One of the things to think about that I
5 have and I'm not aware of for having the corrosion resistant
6 materials on the outside is that it's likely that rocks will
7 come in within a few thousand years and they will be in
8 contact with the waste package, and whether or not that would
9 have an effect on the development of crevices or occluded
10 sites or other things that would affect the corrosion of
11 these types of resistant materials on the outside. That's
12 something to think about.

13 BULLEN: One of the scenarios that we saw in the
14 original VA, or the VA base case, was that the outer barrier
15 was corroding away, and so the container was not susceptible
16 to rock falls for, you know, 20, 30, 40, 50,000 years, but
17 then all of a sudden, it was. If you've got the corrosion
18 resistant barrier on the outside with rocks falling on it,
19 you don't really care. I mean, it's not going to penetrate--

20 COPPERSMITH: Well, we were thinking about contact,
21 there will be a lot of contact with the package. Whether or
22 not that matters, I don't know.

23 BULLEN: So you're just talking about localized
24 corrosion sites?

25 COPPERSMITH: Exactly.

1 BULLEN: On the outside. but you could preclude, or at
2 least you could allegedly preclude the fact that rocks
3 falling on it would not harm the container.

4 COPPERSMITH: That's a good point. Yeah. Mechanical
5 activity actually could be longer having the carbon steel on
6 the inside.

7 PAYER: The belief is that a rock with a C-22 or a rock
8 titanium crevice could not be tight enough for chemistry that
9 would sustain crevice corrosion. That belief is based on
10 some ancillary data. But, again, it has to be proven out
11 under these conditions with this rock.

12 BULLEN: You just lead me to a follow on question now,
13 Joe. If I put the C-22 on the outside, how does it fail?

14 PAYER: Passive film corrosion, one-tenth of a micron
15 per year penetration.

16 BULLEN: And so two centimeters is going to last me a
17 couple hundred thousand years?

18 PAYER: Well, it's not going to be perfectly uniform,
19 but yeah, it will last you a hundred thousand years.

20 BULLEN: And so how do I do any better than that?

21 PAYER: You don't need to do any better than that.

22 BULLEN: Okay.

23 PAYER: You've got to protect it mechanically and you've
24 got to protect it against earthquakes and you've got to
25 protect it against people drilling through it, human

1 intrusion and all, but that's what I say, if you believe that
2 a passive material can be selected that will remain passive
3 under the conditions in the repository, then it's not
4 ludicrous to think that you can get 10,000 plus year life.

5 BULLEN: Then a follow on question is that Dave is
6 telling me that I can put in .625 millimeters of titanium?

7 SAGÜÉS: No, 6.15.

8 BULLEN: No, .625 is what he said.

9 SHOESMITH: My point there was that if, let's say, two
10 centimeters is going to get you ten to the five years, five
11 times--let's go two times ten to the five years, then one
12 centimeter is going to get you one times ten to the five, and
13 wall thickness is not a huge criteria for those very slow
14 rates.

15 PAYER: If you're hauling this around, can you rip
16 through--it becomes a different design criteria now. But
17 from a corrosion allowance, I think that's quite rational.
18 These materials show that there's a real promise to
19 demonstrate that.

20 NELSON: Can you manufacture something that thin?

21 BULLEN: The question that I have then is why don't I
22 putt two corrosion resistant barriers on the outside of a
23 structurally robust inner barrier, and use those two
24 mechanisms as my multiple redundant barriers, titanium and C-
25 22 or whatever, and then my beefy shielding and impact

1 resistance, which I'd like to preserve for a long time is
2 whatever I've got, cast iron, steel, whatever is on the
3 inside.

4 PAYER: Number seven or eight or nine?

5 BULLEN: Just asking the question as to--

6 PAYER: I've got to think that the economics would start
7 pushing in that favor as opposed to going to five centimeters
8 of C-22.

9 BULLEN: Oh, I agree. Five centimeters of C-22 sounds
10 ludicrous if I'm a taxpayer.

11 PAYER: This guy from Haynes, where is he?

12 SHOESMITH: He already went out and bought a new--

13 COPPERSMITH: Okay, we're going to take a break here in
14 a minute when we finish this particular design. We'll take a
15 break. But I want to go back to the question I guess maybe
16 David raised, was what is the difference between zero and
17 three? You know, in both cases, you've got C-22 there. C-22
18 and passive dissolutions, the expected behavior under the
19 expected conditions, then there's no problem. But it seems
20 to me that we're not dealing with just the expected. I think
21 the issues of the development potentially of ferric chloride
22 and localized aggressive conditions, and so on, that's what
23 we're talking about, and that's what leads to a difference in
24 potentially the attack of option zero. Because otherwise,
25 option zero is driven by passive dissolution, too, and

1 there's no difference, the difference between maybe 250,000
2 years and 235,000. I mean, it doesn't seem like there's--
3 maybe with the mechanical integrity better with the carbon
4 steel inside. But otherwise, it's the--I think the real
5 difference, and maybe it has to do with how you study them
6 ultimately for research, is the fact does zero cause, like
7 Alberto asked, cause a more--the potential for a more
8 localized aggressive condition that you simply would not get
9 in number three? Because otherwise, they're going to be very
10 similar in terms of the expected condition, expected behavior
11 and expected corrosion rate, or waste package lifetime.

12 PAYER: There's other issues that get more into the
13 details of fabrication and things. But option zero has the
14 shrink fit between the outer and the inner, which is going to
15 result in significant residual stresses on the inner liner
16 that you wouldn't have perhaps if it was an outer liner or
17 another situation. There's a lot of devil in the details
18 here of just how you put these canisters together and can you
19 heat treat and can you solution anneal. But the issue of
20 shrink fit, which is in the base reference case now, shrink
21 fitting the carbon steel outer layer onto the inner layer,
22 leaves residual stresses that have to be accounted for and
23 dealt with, and they're detrimental.

24 COPPERSMITH: But couldn't there be a zero that doesn't
25 have that type of fit, a loose fit type of design, same

1 material.

2 PAYER: No. We could make it one of our options. As I
3 understand it now, that's not--

4 COPPERSMITH: No, it's not in the base case, but
5 potentially--

6 KESSLER: So those residual stresses are higher than the
7 weld stresses?

8 COPPERSMITH: Any other comments on number three?

9 SHOESMITH: Yeah, I think you are right that you should
10 not get the ferric chloride environment on the outside if the
11 carbon steel is on the inside. But this performance
12 assessment requires that behavior inside be predicted
13 subsequently in some detail. I think the fear even with
14 scenario 3-B is that you would have to start asking questions
15 like if the carbon steel corrodes and expands, which will
16 give first? Will the cladding give first and expose the
17 fuel, or will the remnant C-22 give, and the answer you come
18 up with is most likely to be the cladding, and that you open
19 up the fuel to exposure. So you have an unpredictable
20 scenario inside the container if you put the carbon steel on
21 the inside. And I think that's, just because of an inability
22 to predict what will happen is probably something that should
23 be avoided.

24 KESSLER: But it's the inability to predict what will
25 happen is why people don't like carbon steel on the outside.

1 SHOESMITH: Yes.

2 COPPERSMITH: There's degrees of inability, I guess.

3 SHOESMITH: Yes. If you're going to have an argument,
4 have it outside the front door, not in the house.

5 BULLEN: Now, we do design two after the break; right?

6 COPPERSMITH: Yeah. I want to take a break right now,
7 15 short minutes. Right now, I've got 3:10. So at 3:25,
8 let's reconvene here. I'll be clapping my hands.

9 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

10 COPPERSMITH: I think this is a very useful, fruitful
11 discussion. Normally, the workshops that I'm involved in we
12 have about 30 speakers, we have an inordinately short period
13 of time to get everyone to finish talking. We have long
14 winded, especially waste package experts. I remember one
15 particular night at 7:10 p.m.--one night John Scully was
16 giving a 20 minute talk and he was on minute 79, I think,
17 7:10 p.m., there were a few people, scattered people in the
18 audience, and he was sliding in and out of a window of
19 susceptibility, and we finally had to just wrap him up and
20 say, John, I think you've just got to finish it. This is it.
21 And he was almost done with his lecture, you know, five more
22 viewgraphs.

23 Okay, what we're going to do now, as you went
24 through this, we went through a pros and cons discussion that
25 went very quickly. Some of the people on the panel mentioned

1 that it would be useful for them when we get to research
2 needs for different conceptual designs, if they had
3 remembered some of those pros and cons. Unfortunately, Carl
4 wasn't able, even though he's a very able scribe, wasn't able
5 to get down all the pros and cons, so I thought we would
6 quickly look back at design zero and design three and just
7 quickly write down the pros and cons so we would have those
8 to carry with us, and we'll try to do that for all the
9 designs as we go through.

10 Does anyone remember any pros to zero? I was going
11 to ask Dave Stahl if he had any, but he's not here.

12 PAYER: Self-shielding aspect, cost.

13 COPPERSMITH: I think the idea of multiple barriers.

14 BULLEN: Multiple barriers, yeah, because you had two
15 barriers, and you could take some credit for the carbon
16 steel.

17 COPPERSMITH: Right, from a corrosion point of view.

18 MC CRIGHT: The carbon steel got you through whatever
19 may be the danger temperature range for the C-22?

20 COPPERSMITH: That's right, during that period, it's
21 actually corrosion resistant, particularly in the dry
22 oxidation period for killer scenario one. Strength,
23 mechanical. Other? Retardation of radionuclides?

24 Okay, the point was there may be a retardation of
25 radionuclides transporting through corrosion products from

1 the carbon steel. And, again, Joe asked the question what's
2 that based on, and we need to consider some of the data that
3 would relate to that.

4 PAYER: I would put that in quotes just from what I
5 heard Dave say that it might be used up quicker than what you
6 would think.

7 COPPERSMITH: Yeah. You know, you asked that question a
8 few times in the waste package elicitation. Did you ever get
9 an answer in terms of whether or not we'd expect or is that
10 something you can take credit for in terms of the transport
11 process through, say, a thick, a nine centimeter thick
12 corrosion product layer, or maybe one that's not as thick?

13 SHOESMITH: No, I didn't. But it's clear I think from
14 the TSPA calculations that there's not much that they can't
15 be taking credit for if it's technetium, because it's moving
16 through pretty fast. But, no, I never worked out whether--
17 exactly what the thinking was with regard to those corrosion
18 products, except insofar as they acted as a diffusion
19 barrier, not an absorption barrier.

20 COPPERSMITH: I was going to say some of the--I don't
21 know if anyone here did the modelling of the diffusion
22 gradients through the--nuclides on the way out, but I think
23 in general, it's a high gradient.

24 KESSLER: That's helps if it's there. But I thought
25 that Joe Payer had just said earlier today that it was going

1 to--you were only going to build up a couple millimeter layer
2 and then it was going to slough off.

3 COPPERSMITH: Well, that's the issue of the spalling.
4 So that's up in the air. When we get to this pro, this might
5 be a case where we need to look more, at these temperatures,
6 what--you know, how tenacious is the corrosion product layer.
7 Is it prone to spalling and so on.

8 There was a split level within the waste package.
9 We asked that given these temperatures, we had a spread from
10 those who said it's going to be highly tenacious and it's
11 going to stay there a long time, and those who said it's
12 going to spall very easily.

13 PAYER: Another advantage of this is the fabrication
14 ability. It's readily welded, formed.

15 COPPERSMITH: Any other benefits? Do you think you got
16 most of those, Carl?>

17 DI BELLA: Let me read them back to you. Mechanical
18 strength, shielding, cost, multiple barriers, get through the
19 dangerous temperature range, enhanced retardation in quotes.

20 COPPERSMITH: Alleged galvanic protection. How about
21 cons to design zero?

22 SHOESMITH: Ferric chloride. How much that's going to
23 affect it.

24 COPPERSMITH: Certainly the source of ferrous ion.
25 Okay, other cons?

1 PAYER: The large non-uniform expansion on corrosion,
2 volume expansion.

3 COPPERSMITH: And is that as it relates to integrity of
4 the inner barrier or just the spalling?

5 PAYER: Either. Wherever it corrodes, it's going to
6 have underneath the ceramic coating, it's going to have a
7 large volume expansion and crack off the ceramic coating if
8 it starts to corrode.

9 COPPERSMITH: In fact, I wanted some, you know, version
10 or option of these where we deal with ceramic. I'm not sure
11 if everyone here is comfortable with that. But if I few are,
12 I think it would be a good opportunity to talk about it.

13 BULLEN: Degradation of waste package with respect to
14 rockfall as a function of time is a deleterious event.

15 COPPERSMITH: So later rockfalls.

16 BULLEN: Rockfalls have an impact as opposed to late
17 rockfalls in the other design may not have an impact.

18 STREICHER: Did somebody say large volume of corrosion
19 product?

20 COPPERSMITH: Volume expansion. Yeah, the inquisitive
21 look was in the case where you've got carbon steel inside,
22 that hangs around in terms of mechanical stability for a long
23 time until the C-22 finally goes.

24 PAYER: I think it's life when it's wet; your dripping
25 is measured in tens of years.

1 COPPERSMITH: The general issue, even though I'd like to
2 elicit that distribution on corrosion rate, is the issue that
3 that's--in other words--

4 PAYER: No, it doesn't buy you much once it gets--under
5 dripping conditions, it isn't much of a barrier at all. It's
6 an excellent barrier when it's above 100 Centigrade.

7 COPPERSMITH: Okay.

8 BULLEN: I have one question to that, Joe. Is that an
9 excellent barrier above 100 Centigrade if you're dripping on
10 it at 100 Centigrade?

11 PAYER: Well, you won't be dripping on it at 100
12 Centigrade.

13 BULLEN: Why? I can drip on it if it's 100 Centigrade,
14 can't it?

15 PAYER: You'd better not.

16 BULLEN: Well, I guess my basis for it is the large
17 block experiment, you know, had fracture flow that could
18 basically overcome any of the rock temperature. So, I mean,
19 why can't I drip on it when it's 100 degrees?

20 PAYER: 105.

21 BULLEN: Oh, 105. Okay.

22 PAYER: No, once you have an aqueous phase on it, it's
23 going to start to corrode.

24 MACDONALD: Just think of a hot plate and you're
25 dripping water on it. You know, the bubbles are whistling

1 around, you know, stuff is evaporating, you leave behind all
2 sorts of crud. You know, the water is super heated, but it
3 exists there because, you know, there's a finite rate at
4 which the water can evaporate from the drop.

5 PAYER: The picture of how the drips fall onto the
6 canister and the distribution of drips is an area of high
7 uncertainty. but we do have a fairly uniform temperature in
8 and around the drip. It's not like the canister is at 200
9 Centigrade or 100 Centigrade, and the drift wall is at 30.
10 And I don't think--you know, I suppose you could picture
11 piercing a perched water place and have a water fall, but
12 that's not going to happen, I don't think. That's not the
13 way the drips are, and there's going to be rocks that are
14 dropped down there. You're not going to have a pristine iron
15 surface. The drips are hitting a centimeter of iron oxide.
16 They're going to be distributed and disbursed. I just don't
17 think you're going to have a drip hitting steel more than
18 twice. Because then it's going to hit iron oxide.

19 MACDONALD: The premise that you can't have, you know, a
20 liquid phase on a surface at 105 degrees Centigrade I would--
21 or above 105 degrees Centigrade, I would argue is false.
22 Just go home and turn your burner on your hot plate and drip
23 some water on it and have a look.

24 COPPERSMITH: It's transient; right?

25 MACDONALD: It will--bubbles will sit there, and it's

1 quite an interesting physics problem as to why they quiver
2 the way they do. But try it and see. This is for a long
3 time because of the finite rate at which you can transfer the
4 water molecules through the surface.

5 COPPERSMITH: Well, I think general modelling would say,
6 at least the thermohydrologic modelling, you're not getting
7 many drips, it's very difficult to overcome. It's the rock
8 heat temperatures, too, that are very hot. So basically, the
9 water that's coming down is staying away from the heated
10 rock, not so much the package itself, and it can come
11 through. So you have a condensate and you have basically a
12 thermal boundary that ultimately will cool down and come
13 down.

14 MACDONALD: But do we know the time over which the
15 system exists where you can have liquid water coming?

16 COPPERSMITH: No, not well.

17 MACDONALD: I mean, from the ceiling.

18 COPPERSMITH: Not well, because maybe they develop
19 sufficient condensate in the rock and have some very
20 transmissive features from faults or other things, and it
21 just roars on through and cools as it goes. So it's very
22 uncertain, but I think the issue from the standpoint of this
23 problem, it's not clear, I think what you're saying is that
24 there's a dangerous period somewhere between boiling and
25 maybe all the way down to 30 degrees where carbon steel just

1 doesn't do well. That's where you're saying you're into ten,
2 you know, maybe ten years for a ten centimeter thick wall,
3 and that's pretty damn quick. I think that was the point he
4 was making. I think the issue of localized attack or a more
5 concentrated solution is a different one.

6 KESSLER: But I think that the issue here about how much
7 above 100 C. you can get is this idea that is the carbon
8 steel around long enough before you have dripping that you
9 protected the C-22 by getting it down to this 103, 105 or all
10 the way down to 80 temperature, below which then your C-22 is
11 going to be more robust. And so the point is is that if the
12 carbon steel hangs around above boiling and then disappears
13 when you finally get down to boiling, and we have to define
14 what boiling is, then maybe that's all we care about, just a
15 matter of whether--I'm just trying to define why we're
16 arguing back and forth about what the boiling point is here.

17 MACDONALD: But then why bother having the carbon steel
18 if it's on the outside.

19 COPPERSMITH: Well, isn't it--I think it goes back to a
20 comment I think Dan made earlier. This design works well for
21 scenario one. This is the high heat. Even if it isn't
22 exactly one, it's that type of thermal profile with a good
23 bit of heat and dry conditions, low relative humidity for
24 some period of time. And that's the period of time when dry
25 oxidation is occurring in carbon steel at presumably slow

1 rates. Then as it head down into or at somewhere near the
2 boiling point and presumably down to much cooler temperature,
3 then that's a period where the carbon steel begins to really
4 do its thing. And then when we deal--what about scenario
5 three? We're hovering around the boiling point. How does
6 carbon steel work in that case, Joe?

7 PAYER: One other point before we leave zero is the
8 microbial induced corrosion is more of a live issue, real
9 issue, with carbon steel than the other deterrents. If you
10 take carbon steel out of the system, you take a lot of the
11 microbial issues off the platter as far as research you have
12 to do.

13 SHOESMITH: I think if we're only interested in its
14 function between about 105 and 80, I don't think you can
15 actually rule out the microbes, but that's a fairly hostile
16 environment, especially if you have concentrated salt in the
17 drip water as well. So I think the feeling is that that's
18 probably benign for MIC, but it's still arguable.

19 COPPERSMITH: Again, when we put Brenda Little through
20 the--an MIC expert--through the course of this, we were
21 looking basically at a scenario one type of scenario in terms
22 of temperature, in terms of the moisture conditions are
23 largely ones that are concentrated solutions, and subject to
24 this mass inventory that Dave Stahl talked about, she felt
25 that in fact this is not a conducive environment for MIC

1 until you get well down below 100 degrees or so.

2 BULLEN: To get back to something that John Kessler
3 said, I guess I have to be convinced that if I'm on scenario
4 one, which says that the waste package surface is going to be
5 a couple hundred degrees C., that it's always going to be dry
6 in the waste package. Why can't I have a 500 year rain event
7 that's going to gush water down the fractures and all of a
8 sudden overcome the heating of the rock, cool it down and
9 drop water on my hot container? Is that not a plausible
10 scenario? If it is, then don't I have to worry about hot and
11 wet at 200 C., just like I have to worry about hot and wet at
12 100 C.?

13 PAYER: I don't know that it's a plausible scenario. I
14 don't know that it's a realistic extreme.

15 BULLEN: I guess the data that I get from the large
16 block experiment makes me wonder about that, because I see
17 something that's at 134 degrees C. that gets rained on, and
18 everything homogenizes at 96 degrees C., which is
19 suspiciously close to the boiling point of water.

20 PAYER: But that experiment's been done over a couple
21 meters. And, you know, there's several connections there;
22 what if it rains real hard for, you know--all those kinds of
23 things. It's the 20 per cent ferric chloride issue. When
24 you look closely at the 20 per cent ferric chloride, you
25 cannot get that. And that's defensible on physical chemistry

1 principles. I don't know the thermal hydrology well enough,
2 but my guess is that what you said up there, it's not going
3 to rain on these things when they're 200 Centigrade, that
4 there's going to be enough rock mass that's heated up that
5 you in fact cannot get enough flow through that. I don't
6 know that, but I think we can't take that as a given and say
7 that that's a realistic extreme condition.

8 COPPERSMITH: I was going to say there's a way out of
9 this, is to identify I think it's identify research needs in
10 another area. I guess this is a big thing and we should be
11 sure that someone in the thermal hydrology program looks into
12 that.

13 PAYER: It's not so much the rain issue as it's the mass
14 of water that the boiling isotherm displaces. It goes up in
15 the roof somewhere and cools down and then comes plunging
16 down.

17 BULLEN: Right. But the question I have is what is that
18 temperature? If you can guarantee that I heat the rock above
19 210 degrees C., that I will never, or very rarely, you know,
20 one in a thousand or something, drip water on a hot package,
21 then I'm looking at carbon steel on the outside as being
22 pretty darned good. But until you can tell me that, then
23 I've got to assume that carbon steel on the outside is going
24 to be rusty if I drip water on it, and so if that's the case,
25 then I'm not going to have it, even if it's hot. And so I

1 guess I'm looking for the research need or the calculation
2 that tells me that yes, indeed, if it's above 200 C., there's
3 no way in God's green earth that you're going to get any
4 water to the surface during the time where it's going to be
5 susceptible to rust. But if you can't do that--

6 KESSLER; Well, maybe you can, but the time that it
7 stays at the surface is so short that you don't care. I
8 mean--

9 BULLEN: Yeah, but I care about intermittent a lot. I
10 mean, if you take a look at corrosion in a wet/dry
11 environment, it's a whole lot worse than if it's always wet
12 or always dry. So I mean, that's not a plausible argument
13 from my point of view. I don't want it to be intermittent
14 wet and dry. I want it to be always wet or always dry,
15 because then I can understand what's going on.

16 SHOESMITH: But how much damage do you do if the rest of
17 this time of the water droplet is ten seconds?

18 BULLEN: Don't know that. That's right. Unless the
19 water droplet is ten seconds every minute for a hundred
20 years.

21 COPPERSMITH: These are good questions to ask a thermal
22 hydrologist. My guess would be if this was a room of thermal
23 hydrologists, they'd be jumping up and saying there's no way
24 you're going to get water coming through.

25 BULLEN: I'm sure they would, and I want to see the

1 experiment by models that tells me where the water is going
2 and why, and then I'd be a happy person.

3 STREICHER; And there's moisture in the air. You don't
4 have to have drips, I don't think.

5 COPPERSMITH: Well, that's right, and relative
6 humidities will climb once those temperatures start going up.
7 Any other cons to zero, so we can move on?

8 Oh, yeah, we talked about colloids. Colloid
9 mobilization. Okay, let's go to number three. We invert
10 things, the C-22 outer barrier and then carbon steel inside.
11 What were the benefits of that? Longer mechanical
12 integrity, presumably?

13 SAGÜÉS: Longer mechanical integrity.

14 BULLEN: Limited ferric chloride.

15 BULLEN: It's limited to the concentrated J-13 that
16 would sizzle on the waste package. Do any of the benefits of
17 the previous one directly correlate, Carl?

18 DI BELLA: Mechanical strength.

19 BULLEN: Just better here, probably.

20 DI BELLA: Shielding. Cost.

21 BULLEN: I don't think there's that much difference is
22 there? I don't know.

23 DI BELLA: Multiple barriers.

24 BULLEN: Don't have multiple barriers in this one.

25 PAYER: Not from a corrosion point of view.

1 SAGÜÉS: By the way, are we still on the pros? No need
2 for shrink fit, I guess.

3 PAYER: Why is that?

4 SAGÜÉS: With the C-22 outside? Well, you were saying
5 there not being a need for shrink on the--

6 PAYER: My understanding is the need for the shrink fit
7 is to keep the inner can from rattling around and busting out
8 of the outer can if you drop it.

9 COPPERSMITH: Can someone address that, Dave or someone?
10 I thought it was for--

11 PAYER: That was certainly stated early on, that when
12 galvanic protection went away, the shrink fit remained
13 because it was still necessary; is that true?

14 DOERING: C-22, or just basically shrink fit, what we're
15 looking for basically there was a nice sort of a tight fit,
16 as tight as we could get to help us out on not only the
17 structural, but also thermal. If we start introducing gaps,
18 we start getting a rise in temperature, even though they're
19 small, it's hard to predict when it's going to occur.

20 Shrink fit actually, from what we've seen from last
21 year, and also this year's, really does impose a minimum of
22 stresses into it, and the stresses that we do impose,
23 especially in the C-22 wall, compress the stresses, and if
24 you're looking at stress corrosion cracking, actually
25 compresses stresses actually help you instead of hurt you.

1 The tensile stresses are the areas that hurt you and stress
2 corrosion cracking. So we felt at that point in time there
3 were a lot of benefits. It's relatively inexpensive to do.
4 It takes as much to set up a shrink fit as it does a loose
5 fit. In fact, looking at a loose fit, making sure that we
6 have the right geometry to make sure the internals don't spin
7 in there, to make sure we can handle it and manipulate it
8 without any large center of gravity shift on it, causes from
9 our understanding, at least from Jerry Cogar, to cost more
10 because now you're doing a machine surface, the tighter
11 tolerance than you normally would do a shrink fit.

12 Shrink fit is relatively easy, do fly cuts if you
13 have to and just heat one up and drop it over the other.

14 Loose fit, you'd have to actually go to machine surfaces
15 and actually make stops so it doesn't rotate inside, which
16 causes a little more machining and fabrication time.

17 So those are our thoughts and processes of it. I
18 probably can go into more detail on it.

19 COPPERSMITH: Would you envision having--it's maybe an
20 unfair question--but if you went to number three where you
21 had the C-22 on the outside, carbon steel inside, would you
22 envision a shrink fit process as a reasonable way to do this?

23 DOERING: At this point in time, yes, you could do the
24 shrink fit on either way.

25 SAGÜÉS: What would be the stresses, which one has the

1 expansion coefficient, the C-22 or the carbon steel?

2 DOERING: I'd have to take a look at that number to be
3 specific. I want to say that the iron has the larger
4 expansion, but let me go back and check that to make sure. I
5 was very close--they're very close. They're very close as we
6 stand right now, so it's probably in the third decimal place
7 that it shifts.

8 SHOESMITH: Is it easier to do the closure weld on the
9 C-22 when it's on the outside than on the inside?

10 COPPERSMITH: While you're there?

11 DOERING: Not really. The configuration is different.
12 The nice thing about the C-22 on the inside is that the
13 carbon steel on the outside provides us a lifting mechanism
14 that we can grab, and changes completely the way we would
15 handle the waste package. I'm not saying we couldn't do it,
16 but with the C-22 on the outside, now it's not thick enough
17 to handle it from the skirts. Essentially when we're doing
18 that, we'd have to go through different lifting and handling
19 mechanisms, which not only affects the waste package, but
20 would affect the surface and subsurface facility.

21 SAGÜÉS: If you weld the C-22, if you do the C-22 on the
22 outside and you do the weld on it, wouldn't that give you a
23 better opportunity to do some post-work that you wouldn't do
24 before?

25 DOERING: On the heat treating process, essentially the

1 heat treating process, what we're looking at it raising it to
2 sufficiently high temperature, such that the cladding at 350
3 degrees on the cladding would be violated. But again, carbon
4 steel and C-22 are very good heat conductors and we'd just
5 simply with that temperature straight into it and overcome
6 it. We did look at that early time frame to see if we could
7 heat treat it, but at the temperatures that we'd have to go
8 to, you know, Dave, was it 1100 or so? Yeah, it would just
9 simply overwhelm the whole system. You'd essentially get a
10 whole package close to 1100 degrees C. And if you're looking
11 at the 350 cladding temperatures, you'd violate that very
12 quickly.

13 SAGÜÉS: Even if you make the C-22 package a few inches
14 long and then would put a cooling ring--

15 DOERING: We see very little distribution of temperature
16 across lengthwise of the package because the C-22 and both
17 the carbon steel are very good thermal conductors. So even
18 if you would give it some air space, actually there is air
19 space because you've got to remember you the fuel line for
20 most assemblies is 140 inches, and the fuel assemblies are,
21 you know, essentially have a foot or two on either side of
22 that. So we actually have the heat sink out there, but it's
23 still not enough to give us what we need.

24 COPPERSMITH: Cons to this design? We've already
25 mentioned one in terms of potential lifting issues.

1 BULLEN: Galvanic protection, quote, unquote.

2 SAGÜÉS: You may have to make--for lifting, you may have
3 to worry about special supports or legs for that.

4 COPPERSMITH: Yeah, the pedestals are--

5 KESSLER: Did we get the alleged expansion of corrosion
6 products into the center?

7 COPPERSMITH: Yeah, because that will help define I
8 think maybe a research need if this looks like a pursuable
9 design. Any others?

10 SAGÜÉS: Maybe a greater susceptibility for mechanical
11 damage on the side. In this case, it would be by some kind
12 of--I guess it would have to be some kind of cutting
13 actually.

14 COPPERSMITH: Bumping, scratching, lifting type damages?

15 SAGÜÉS: Yeah, or I don't know what would happen with
16 rock fall, because now you have like two centimeters of metal
17 on the outside.

18 PAYER: You would get the mechanical support of the
19 inner barrier to distribute the stresses.

20 SAGÜÉS: It won't be able to squash it?

21 PAYER: I don't think so.

22 COPPERSMITH: And it would be just as strong certainly
23 as the other. How about MICs in this case?

24 PAYER: It's a non-issue. Or it would be a plus.

25 COPPERSMITH: Should we go on to another design? Number

1 one? Who was the proponent of this?

2 PAYER: That was the one I--

3 COPPERSMITH: Okay, titanium outer wall; C-22 inner
4 wall.

5 PAYER: I guess I said that.

6 COPPERSMITH: Have you got your checkbook for this one?

7 PAYER: Yeah. The benefit is it's passive in the
8 repository environment. So the life when it's wet is
9 measured in thousands and tens of thousands of years. That's
10 the advantage. Titanium is the ultimate drip shield.

11 COPPERSMITH: So you have that drip shield in contact
12 with the CRM material?

13 PAYER: You bet.

14 STREICHER: Fluoride, in J-13 there are two parts per
15 million of fluoride, and fluoride is not compatible--or the
16 other way around. Titanium is not compatible with fluorides.

17 PAYER: Because of potential degradation. I'd certainly
18 agree with Mike. You'd have to look at it and see if in
19 these environments, if that caused a problem. It's not a
20 straight fluoride environment, so there may be some mixed--or
21 whether in fact it was not an issue. But it's something
22 that--there were some things we need to talk about in
23 titanium are fluoride attack for one, and tigrade.

24 COPPERSMITH: Let me go back to fluoride. What's your
25 feeling about that in terms of this ionic mix, concentrated

1 J-13?

2 SHOESMITH: Well, let's be careful a little bit.
3 Fluoride will in fact break down the titanium. It will give
4 you a low class corrosion process. But if you paid your
5 money and went to the higher alloys, you know, the nickel
6 containing or the palladium containing, it's highly unlikely
7 that it would propagate. It's present in our Teflon spaces
8 when we induce the crevice corrosion. But you still can't
9 get it to propagate on 12 or 16, 16 being the low palladium
10 containing allow. We haven't looked at 7. Seven's got too
11 much palladium to contemplate, and it's too expensive. But I
12 think it's not likely to cause it to degrade, but it is
13 something that should be checked.

14 STREICHER: And it isn't going to be easy to check. To
15 simulate what might happen here--

16 SHOESMITH: I don't see why it would be hard to
17 investigate. You know, you're interested here in determining
18 properties titanium are as the fluoride concentration
19 increases. I don't see that as a difficult thing to
20 investigate.

21 COPPERSMITH: We'll debate that when we talk about
22 research needs. What wall thicknesses are needed to have a
23 mechanically viable waste package with this type of design do
24 you think?

25 BULLEN: That was a con; right? Because there were

1 going to be probably four or five centimeters; right?

2 PAYER: I don't know.

3 KESSLER: At the break, I was asking Tom Doering about
4 how much C-22 was needed for structural, and he was saying
5 that they can do five and a half, and that seems to be
6 enough.

7 BULLEN: But that's going to be costly. I mean,
8 structurally, you'd want to use something else, and you'd
9 just want to use C-22 for the corrosion, wouldn't you?

10 PAYER: I would think so.

11 BULLEN: Don't want to pay the big bucks for that.

12 COPPERSMITH: Is there anyone who has a feel for just
13 the--I remember one point in a TRB meeting, it was on the
14 waste package degradation elicitation, and I think you were
15 asked whether you had titanium containers, and I think
16 someone asked you what would the cost be, and I think you
17 said that it would probably be double the cost--maybe it was
18 someone from Morrison-Knutson or someone at M&O.

19 SHOESMITH: I doubt whether I estimated the price. But
20 where you put the titanium would dictate which particular
21 grade you use. If you want to go on the outside, then you'd
22 pay money to get the corrosion resistance. So you might have
23 to go to a more expensive alloy if this fluoride was a
24 problem. If you put it on the inside with something else,
25 then the criteria for what you use is nowhere near as

1 stringent because the temperatures are down. So which
2 particular alloy you would chose would depend on whether you
3 went on the inside or the outside.

4 COPPERSMITH: But this was clearly a case of a dual
5 barrier type of system, a redundant system, in terms of both-
6 -are there corrosion modes that are comment modes of failure
7 here? Other problems that--and I know Dan has brought this
8 up before, that in fact if you have a dual wall system and
9 they're susceptible to the same corrosion modes, the same
10 mechanisms, then it's not so dual.

11 PAYER: One of the concerns about titanium is high drive
12 formation. So if it's on the outside, it's very unlikely
13 it's going to see that. If it's on the inside, you have to
14 worry about if there is some retained water in the canister,
15 which some folks say there won't be because it's specified.
16 Other people have suggested even though it's specified, it's
17 a likely scenario that some cans will have water in them.
18 And so it could be a problem from the inside compromising the
19 titanium. The repository environment I think favors
20 titanium. That's what titanium likes, oxidizing
21 environments. Does it not have a higher critical temperature
22 in most cases?

23 SHOESMITH: Well, for the Grade 2 and the Grade 12, the
24 critical temperature to avoid crevice corrosion is about 70.
25 For the Grade 16, they will tell you it's 200, and we

1 certainly couldn't start it up to 150. And Grade 16 would
2 also be somewhere up there in order to initiate crevice
3 corrosion in strong chloride media.

4 COPPERSMITH: What's the medium?

5 SHOESMITH: Well, it's a little bit peculiar in it's
6 chloride behavior. It seems to peak somewhere around 2 mol
7 per liter, which is about three to four times sea water
8 concentration. But at higher chloride concentrations, it
9 doesn't crevice corrode.

10 COPPERSMITH: It sounds like additional research may be-
11 -do you have a summation for that?

12 SHOESMITH: Possibly. There are two possible reasons
13 for why it doesn't do that when the chloride concentration
14 gets very high. One is that the chloride complexation of the
15 dissolving titanium species within the crevice prevents the
16 hydrolysis that drives the pH down. And, therefore, you just
17 never get sufficient acidity within the crevice to start it.

18 The second one is for the poorer grades of
19 titanium, that you've just activated all surfaces inside and
20 outside and, therefore, you have no potential driving force
21 for the crevice to go, so you just have a slow general
22 corrosion on all surfaces. So that latter situation is not a
23 good one. It's a higher rate than you would expect--than you
24 would want to tolerate, but you would avoid that by changing
25 to a higher grade of titanium alloy. So it's not--the

1 chloride concentration is not a real issue. Plus, if it's a
2 mixed anion situation, as expected, it would have the same
3 beneficial advantages of the sulfate and nitrate around as it
4 does for the C-22.

5 SAGÜÉS: On the potential cost, I think that the mixed
6 metal crevice with the titanium on one side and the C-22 on
7 the other would be something that should have to be looked
8 at, having two corrosion resistant metals in intimate contact
9 with long distances.

10 SHOESMITH: Well, you'd have to get acidity, and
11 titanium doesn't mind having all those--I mean, it's used
12 industrially in strong acids when you've got contamination
13 from oxidizing cations. That's one of its bigger advantages.

14 SAGÜÉS: But then the C-22 on the lid--but then the
15 other metal may get it.

16 SHOESMITH: Only if it can establish its own
17 environment. The titanium itself will not interact with the
18 C-22. Anything where you have confined environment, you
19 could potentially get acidity, but in the absence of--it's
20 hard to imagine the C-22 breaking down within that crevice.
21 The Germans looked at C-22 in concentrated brines, 100
22 degrees, 46 per cent magnesium chloride, which is a pH of 2
23 to 3 environment, and it generally corroded. And that was C-
24 4, not C-22. So it's hard to imagine that in the absence of
25 a gross oxidant, that the C-22 will break. And I think

1 Gustavo Cragnoilino would support that based on his own work.

2 So I can't--well, I'm not suggesting that it shouldn't be
3 looked at as a potential crevice site between the two
4 materials, but I think there are good grounds to believe that
5 it will be benign.

6 COPPERSMITH: Any other cons besides cost? We're not
7 sure about structural integrity as well; right? And what
8 would be required for that. So I think that might be
9 something that would need to be looked at.

10 Any other pros or cons for that type of design?
11 Any titanium vendors in the--no. Let's go on to the next.
12 Titanium or C-22 outer wall, structural material inner wall.
13 This could be anything as long as it's strong inside; right?
14 Is that the idea?

15 SHOESMITH: I'm sorry?

16 COPPERSMITH: Who was the proponent for number two?

17 SHOESMITH: Number 2? Yeah. Well, that just loads up
18 the outer barrier for the corrosion resistance. You would be
19 fairly confident that you were going to get thousands of
20 years of containment, by which time the temperature on the
21 inside should be low. Now you're probably below the
22 threshold temperature to initiate localized corrosion on--so
23 this is sort of a low grade nickel alloy material, because
24 the localized corrosion probability is that much lower. So
25 you would not have to put huge amounts--and you could use

1 that one as the thick layer to give you mechanical stability.

2 BULLEN: David, did you want to go to something like
3 Monel 400? Do you want to go that low a grade, or do you
4 want to stay with the nickel alloy?

5 SHOESMITH: Well, I wouldn't say that I've given
6 consideration to what material you might choose, but I don't
7 see why you wouldn't think about it.

8 COPPERSMITH: Any feel for cost?

9 BULLEN: It's more than cast iron.

10 COPPERSMITH: Any other pros that people can think of
11 for that? You potentially don't have the same type of iron
12 oxides available.

13 BULLEN: Corrosion products and nickel alloys are going
14 to be somewhat--products of the outer barrier, aren't they?
15 I mean--

16 SHOESMITH: I would think so. If you went with C-22 on
17 the outside, yeah. Titanium has no corrosion product that
18 will affect anything else. It's too insoluble.

19 PAYER: I think the cost is a big advantage. A con
20 would be in how to know with some certainty where that
21 environmental extreme limit was. Did you have enough of a
22 lower cost nickel alloy corrosion resistance that it just
23 doesn't give you--I just don't know how you could define the
24 environment specifically enough to be really certain about
25 it.

1 COPPERSMITH: Does anyone have an idea about things like
2 fabricability or weldability or other issues related to that
3 type of design?

4 SAGÜÉS: By the way, when Steve mentioned again the
5 mixed metal crevice possibility in any of these cases of
6 corrosion resistant metals, I think--especially if they are
7 less corrosion resistant than the others--

8 COPPERSMITH: Any other pros and cons of that type of
9 design? I guess the mechanical aspects come up in this, too,
10 and I'm just not sure who will answer that question. Dave,
11 have you looked into any of these types of designs with
12 corrosion resistant materials, dual wall? I'm just wondering
13 if in fact it's a real challenge for mechanical integrity,
14 either during the lifting and loading or later on in rock
15 fall, whether or not those types of alloys, do they have that
16 type of strength? Because again, I think the--I don't know,
17 maybe it's because I just went through the near field panel
18 with four rock stability guys, but there's a high likelihood
19 of a few thousand years, of having a good bit of rock fall.

20 PAYER: I recall from Tom is the same thing that John
21 Kessler mentioned earlier, is that if you look at the current
22 design requirement, a drop requirement and current
23 understanding of rockfall, you need about 5 1/2 centimeters
24 of metal for that--

25 COPPERSMITH: As a minimum?

1 PAYER: Yeah. That that's the lower limit. And so you
2 either relook and sharpen the pencil on those criteria and
3 see if there's another way around them, or those are the
4 kinds of thicknesses that they start talking about, and that
5 all I think is based on no backfill.

6 SHOESMITH: For these kind of fuel corrosion resistant
7 material waste packages where you anticipate very long
8 corrosion lifetimes, why would you not consider the backfill?
9 Now you don't really care about the cladding any more. You
10 know, you've loaded up on the outside of the dual barrier the
11 two materials that's you're going to do at least as well as
12 even the most optimistic cladding model, so now why would you
13 bother about the backfill? Why when you finally decide 100
14 years down the line, or whatever it is, that the decision to
15 close is being made, why would you not just shovel this stuff
16 back in? Now the rockfall issue is not a huge problem, but
17 you've been watching it in the meantime if it occurred
18 anyway.

19 PAYER: I think that, to my mind, would reduce or
20 eliminate the rockfall requirement. Then it gets down to how
21 stringent is the dropping, just getting it emplaced,
22 requirement. And if that can't be relaxed or provided by
23 some other carrying mechanism that would provide the
24 protection until you get there, but the current design
25 requirement, as I understand it, still says you have to be

1 able to drop this thing.

2 BULLEN: And we can be gentle and we can put impact
3 limiters on it and we can do all sorts of things engineering-
4 wise, that if it's--you know, if you're worried about it, you
5 can do that and if it's a question of the impact limiter,
6 then obviously we've got to reload it.

7 PAYER: At this meeting, I can do that.

8 BULLEN: That's right. At this meeting, you can design
9 anything you want, Joe.

10 PAYER: Well, those are the kinds of things that if it's
11 that fragile, we could probably, you know, during the
12 movement, worry about it and then just backfill it and not
13 worry about it after that.

14 COPPERSMITH: One of the questions that came up that
15 dealt with the mechanical integrity issues were dealing with
16 some of these designs that are all either one or two walls of
17 just corrosion resistant material. What is the sort of
18 minimum wall thickness that would be required for mechanical
19 integrity? Joe's memory was about five centimeters of
20 metallic material would be needed.

21 DOERING: We looked at the C-22 for both rockfall and
22 also tip over, and there was--it was right around 55 to 60
23 millimeters. Titanium helps us a bit, so you can remove, you
24 know, if you add a centimeter of titanium, it can kind of
25 back off a little bit. There's not a straight ratio because

1 titanium has a different stress limitation. Again, the
2 ductility is very important, especially this is where the NRC
3 brings both water and also--water for criticality, and they
4 also say that you devise a system such that the package
5 cannot tip over or fall, but please evaluate what happens
6 when they fall or tip over.

7 KESSLER: Tom, did you evaluate the cost of a 55 to 60
8 millimeter C-22 versus the base case?

9 DOERING: Yes, it's about double the cost of the base
10 case, or a little bit higher. Two and a half times.

11 COPPERSMITH: That was all C-22?

12 DOERING: Yes.

13 KESSLER: So if we allow--

14 DOERING: Oh, just simply the C-22 was double.

15 KESSLER: Okay. And then how much titanium is that in
16 the other cost?

17 DOERING: Two centimeters of titanium.

18 COPPERSMITH: So two and a half--

19 SHOESMITH: The issue here for this container is kind of
20 past the drop test, and that's the only criteria by which it
21 will be judged, the wall thicknesses.

22 DOERING: We have right now, the design basis events
23 that we have is a tip over event where you essentially let it
24 tip over, and that actually is a very high load because
25 essentially the more mass you put on it, the higher load

1 values you get as you tip over. And then we also have right
2 now a two meter horizontal drop.

3 What we're doing to work those issues right now is
4 that the NRC has allowed us now in the industry to go to a
5 drop on a yielding surface if you know what the surface is.
6 And so what we're doing right now is evaluating that with
7 sort of bounding evaluations. We're trying to move away from
8 the unyielding surface as has been done in the past. That is
9 something that is relatively new in the industry. Until
10 recently, they also had an unyielding surface. If you go to
11 10 CFR 71, which is transportation, that is unyielding
12 surface because you don't know what surface you're going to
13 drop it on. We're hoping with the design of the repository,
14 we can get away with it a little bit. That will help us
15 significantly, but still that's going to be in the 50
16 millimeter kind of range. We hopefully can drop it down to
17 maybe 40. That's what we're anticipating. But that's really
18 the ranges that we're dealing with right now.

19 COPPERSMITH: Okay, thanks. So those types of cost
20 differentials look like two times, or maybe two and a half
21 times.

22 PAYER: And I think for the purpose of this panel, just
23 by the way the panel has understood, most of us are corrosion
24 type folks. I believe all the things Tom said there, but I
25 couldn't comment on, you know, what alternatives might be,

1 that sort of thing. But David said something earlier that we
2 have to remember that if it's straight corrosion resistance
3 and we believe what we're saying about these materials, then
4 several millimeters of these materials are enough to give you
5 tens of thousands of years life that remain passive. And so
6 then the trick is how you give the mechanical integrity
7 another way.

8 SHOESMITH: That was my reason for proposing the second
9 option. I don't think there is a viability for this waste
10 package with these two corrosion resistant materials if they
11 have to be fabricated with the thicknesses required to
12 withstand the tests that were just described. If that is the
13 overriding criteria for the acceptability of the waste
14 package, then the cost is, to me, will be outlandish for just
15 a combination of titanium and C-22. So if that criterion is
16 the absolute standard, then it doesn't matter how good of
17 corrosion resistance it has.

18 COPPERSMITH: Yeah, other things override. I guess than
19 that's where the number four would come in, which was yours,
20 Dan, wasn't it.

21 SAGÜÉS: Of course we don't have a--which is the double
22 outer wall corrosion resistant with an internal strengthener
23 of something cheap?

24 COPPERSMITH: No.

25 SAGÜÉS: We're not considering that?

1 COPPERSMITH: I think we should add that, double barrier
2 corrosion resistant--what's your number seven right now? You
3 have a seven--oh, here is it. We're talking about adding one
4 that looks very much like two prime, a two prime.

5 DI BELLA: So two prime is Ti and C-22 over something
6 cheap and strong.

7 COPPERSMITH: It may be that in fact the research needs
8 associated with these different designs are very--overlap
9 quite a bit. So we may not need to go into a whole separate
10 suite of research activities for each design.

11 Are there other negatives to the design number two
12 that people can think of?

13 BULLEN: I think cost might be the biggest overriding
14 negative of all, just because if it has to be structural, the
15 cost is going to be--

16 COPPERSMITH: Where are we on the licensability? Where
17 are we on the nature of corrosion modes and localized
18 corrosion rates and other things that feed into--

19 BULLEN: I think we understand the fundamentals of how
20 corrosion initiates on both of those.

21 COPPERSMITH: How about propagates?

22 BULLEN: Well, basically, how about if I say we know
23 where it doesn't initiate, and that that's how we're going
24 into the licensing argument.

25 COPPERSMITH: But I think the licensing will have to

1 incorporate not only initiation, but propagation and--

2 BULLEN: Sure. But I'm going to have to get to a
3 fluoride environment and a chloride environment in both cases
4 that's going to be--and then a temperature regime that's
5 going to be such that I don't think I'd be there.

6 COPPERSMITH: Does it simplify the licensing argument?
7 Does it make it easier/

8 PAYER: It removes the ferric ion from consideration.

9 COPPERSMITH: Yes, ferric is gone.

10 PAYER: From that standpoint, yes, and you've got all
11 the other unknowns.

12 COPPERSMITH: But aren't you going to have to deal with
13 fluoride and the potential for--

14 BULLEN: How is that different than what you have to do
15 anyway?

16 COPPERSMITH: I think, you know, if you had--one of the
17 arguments that John Scully has made many times is that in
18 fact the argument should be--you should have an alloy, but
19 your total argument is you're never going to go into a window
20 of susceptibility, and then you don't have to worry about a
21 growth rate or anything else. You just flat out make sure
22 the conditions never allow you to move--pH and ionic content
23 or anything else will never drive you into that window of
24 susceptibility, so it doesn't matter what happens once you're
25 in it because you're not going to get in it. And that's a

1 wonderful case. It's a deterministic licensing case if it
2 can be made.

3 PAYER: And mike just brings up the very real issue that
4 you have to consider where that fluoride boundary is. We
5 don't know where that is. Dave is saying there's titanium
6 alloys where that window, he believes, will be far enough out
7 that there's--if not, then it has to be rethought.

8 I don't know that that complicates any more; it's
9 just another environment.

10 COPPERSMITH: Exactly. I didn't know if it was a
11 benefit or if it was something that switches from ferric ion
12 to another. Okay, we can revisit that. And I guess there's
13 a mechanical issue, some of the negatives there in terms of
14 its structural integrity.

15 Number four moves us over into the idea of having
16 the resistance.

17 SHOESMITH: Kevin, I'm sorry. I'm a slow thinker. I
18 didn't catch up with you there fast enough.

19 But just to address that issue of fluoride on
20 titanium, that is no different to the issue of ferric ion on
21 C-22. Both materials are designed to resist the propagation
22 by repassivation, and that has always been the thing that you
23 have to demonstrate for C-22. It will be what you have to
24 demonstrate for titanium in the presence of fluoride. So
25 conceptually, there's no difference between the two.

1 COPPERSMITH: I agree. The problem is I again, and
2 maybe Dave Stahl or somebody can correct me if I'm wrong, but
3 the focus--it's very difficult to deal with the repassivation
4 issue. The focus has been on one of propagation, initiation
5 and propagation. And for example we asked you, okay, give us
6 your probability of initiation given a set of environmental
7 conditions.

8 SHOESMITH: You forced us to give probability.

9 COPPERSMITH: Right. Exactly.

10 SHOESMITH: I will say right from the beginning that the
11 criterion that you had to work on was that this material is
12 designed such that it will not propagate. It will initiate.

13 COPPERSMITH: Right. But when it came into what's the
14 stifling criteria, what moves you out of the window of
15 susceptibility, when do you think it repassivates? Which is
16 critical. I think that's just as important as when do they
17 initiate.

18 PAYER: And they have rationale for that.

19 COPPERSMITH: Exactly. There's electrochemical
20 rationale. But there aren't a lot of tests, and maybe--that
21 tell you when you slide back out and what temperatures do you
22 slide back out, what pHs, what conditions will allow you to
23 repassivate.

24 PAYER: And if you don't do those tests, you won't
25 license your repository.

1 COPPERSMITH: Well, that's why--

2 PAYER: If you do the tests, you've got a good chance to
3 do it, and that's why everybody has been asking for those
4 kinds of tests.

5 COPPERSMITH: Exactly. And maybe some of these other
6 designs allow me to answer that question more clearly or more
7 easily.

8 MR. PAYER: I don't know any clearer or any easier; it's
9 the same kinds of tests are required and they just have to be
10 done.

11 STREICHER: There's no guarantees--excuse me--they're
12 not a guarantee. Those are kinetic tests; not sort of
13 thermal kinetic values that come out of those tests. And in
14 that sense, they're time dependent.

15 SHOESMITH: I mean, we'll never establish the
16 thermodynamic criteria for these materials. This is an
17 oxidizing environment. I mean, the potential that you could
18 get from oxygen and water will always be in excess of, from
19 the thermodynamic point of view, the stability of any of
20 these materials. We'll never get a thermodynamic criteria.
21 We'll only ever get a kinetic one.

22 STREICHER: Right. But there will be, in other words,
23 time dependent tests. I mean, if you run them for a year
24 versus ten minutes--

25 SHOESMITH: Oh, correct, but that's why I think it's

1 more important to rely on a criterion which says even if this
2 material starts to corrode by this mechanism, it has been
3 made with the composition of micro-structure that will force
4 it to repassivate. That's why I believe that's a better
5 criterion than saying what is the probability that this
6 material will start, because the probability that it will
7 start is tied up with the thermodynamics. The probability
8 that it will repassivate is tied up with its metallurgical
9 properties, and I think that's the criteria that you have to
10 use to defend the material.

11 STREICHER: There are indicators, but not really
12 predictors.

13 SHOESMITH: No, I think it's a predictor. It's not a
14 guarantee, but then there are no guarantees. There's
15 absolutely no absolute.

16 COPPERSMITH: It is getting late, isn't it. I think
17 again these get to the heart of maybe some of the research
18 needs. But I think the appeal that I want to make in this is
19 that all those aspects, all three aspects, initiation,
20 propagation and repassivation or stifling, I think are going
21 to be key in a licensing type of environment. Right now, I
22 haven't seen any sign of taking credit for stifling, for
23 example, other than a growth law that has an end value that's
24 less than one. And there has been no explicit criteria that
25 says because temperatures are decreasing, the probabilities

1 of repassivation are going up. I haven't seen any type of
2 model like that, and that may be difficult to do given the
3 lack of data at the present time.

4 Everyone feels that it physically should occur that
5 way, but I haven't seen it incorporated into any of the rate
6 laws that have been developed so far. And I think again it's
7 not necessarily a mechanistic understanding, but it's one
8 that is based on a certain amount of observation and
9 understanding of the mechanisms that go on.

10 Okay, let's go down to number four that deals with-
11 -it's becoming very similar to some of the other ones we
12 looked at. It's just the internal material. I think, Dan,
13 this was yours?

14 BULLEN: Yeah, this was mine. The only difference
15 between four and three is four is cheaper. Carbon steel is
16 the inner barrier. Four is just a casting. It doesn't have
17 the basket in it. It basically has channels that you put the
18 fuel in. If you wanted to consolidate, then you'd move down
19 to number six. If you did that, I think you'd probably
20 almost want to go with two prime instead of four. The reason
21 is you'd want to have both barriers for a multiple
22 redundancy, and what you've saved in casting, you've probably
23 spent in a couple of millimeters of titanium over your C-22.
24 But basically that gives you a redundant barrier.

25 Four and six are essentially, if I were doing four

1 in cast iron, I'd probably try and go to self-shielding
2 containers just so I could go in, have access to the drift.
3 I wouldn't necessarily let the surface temperature go any
4 hotter, let the wall get any hotter, which is why it would
5 have to be ventilated. I mean, six is a big design paradigm
6 shift.

7 COPPERSMITH: It changes quite a bit. A lot of coupled
8 processes involved.

9 BULLEN: Yes. And it casts an entire different light on
10 how the repository is expected to perform. But four and six
11 are sort of closely related, and in fact, I don't think four
12 is any different than three, except for cost. And if you
13 wanted to take a look at evaluating, we'd probably want to
14 just look at six where it's case with rod consolidation,
15 shielding, ventilation, all required.

16 PAYER: Does nodular cast iron have the ductility to tip
17 over?

18 BULLEN: I wasn't expecting it to be able to take any of
19 the impacts. Nodular cast iron always looked bad when you
20 wanted to try and put any kind of impact on it. I just
21 picked it because it was cheap.

22 PAYER: Yeah, but it will die because of the tip over
23 test. The tip over test is real.

24 BULLEN: Yeah, what's the cast steel that you have,
25 David? 827 or--I mean, you could go A516 cast, is what it

1 is. I mean, I don't really care. The casting I'm looking at
2 as being cheaper primarily because of the fact that you can
3 fabricate it in place and put a channel in there for the
4 fuel, I'm biased again by my trip to Europe a couple of weeks
5 ago. But that always looks so nice when they cast those
6 materials.

7 COPPERSMITH: One of the things that we guard against in
8 expert elicitation is the idea of availability. The thing
9 you've heard about most recently becomes more credible
10 because you've looked at it recently.

11 BULLEN: True. It looks so nice and when they build it
12 it's just--

13 SAGÜÉS: If we're talking about waiving mechanical
14 requirements on impact, what is the possibility of thinking
15 in terms of like your high silicon cast iron, something like
16 that, that would have high corrosion resistance? But I don't
17 know--first of all, I don't even know if you can weld that
18 stuff or what.

19 BULLEN: Well, I don't even think I'd want to weld it.
20 I think I'd just want to bolt a lid on it, wouldn't it? I
21 mean, if I had to weld this cast iron to this material--oh,
22 no, I'm looking at six with two prime on it. The reason I
23 say that is because basically what I want to do is I want to
24 get a shielding component in there. I want to get a
25 compressive structural component, and if I drop something on

1 it, I may crack the inner barrier, but I'm not going to
2 compress the structure itself. Right?

3 COPPERSMITH: Let's go back to shielding. How important
4 is that?

5 BULLEN: To me, a lot. But that doesn't mean it sells
6 very well. I think the opportunity to be able to inspect, to
7 be able to not have to have those big robots in there moving
8 this stuff around makes it a lot more palatable from a
9 licensing perspective, but I could be wrong. My concerns
10 there deal with the fact that I'd love to have access to
11 inspect, access to repair. 300 years is an awful long time,
12 and I think it's going to be costly to move everything out
13 and repair a tunnel for 300 years as opposed to have somebody
14 stand on top of a waste package and, you know, slap the
15 plaster back up on the ceiling. I'm sorry, that's a very
16 rudimentary image of tunnel repair.

17 COPPERSMITH: I'm sure ground support people will--

18 BULLEN: I know. But as I mentioned before in previous
19 times, you want to be able to go in there to inspect and, you
20 know, go in and kick the tires, so to speak. And if it's
21 ventilated to a temperature of 40 degrees C. and radiation
22 field is a couple hundred MR per hour, that's a typical
23 radiation worker field and you can send a guy in ten hours a
24 year and not have to worry about it. And so I think that
25 gives you tremendous advantage. Now I'm going to step over

1 the bounds here and say--

2 PAYER: That's 200 Centigrade?

3 BULLEN: No, that's just surface temperature. I'm
4 blowing air by this thing so that the near field is 40 or 50
5 Centigrade. I mean, that's the kind of ventilation that I
6 had envisioned when we talked about ventilation. I can be
7 next to my hot plate and, you know, not get burned as long as
8 I'm--

9 PAYER: You're not standing on it.

10 BULLEN: Well, I can put a shield over the top of it if
11 I want to stand on it. I want to have shielding so I don't
12 have to worry about irradiating the daylights out of myself
13 while I'm standing there.

14 KESSLER: Since we're speaking of temperatures, Tom, I
15 hate to call on you again, but we're talking about rod
16 consolidation. I'm guessing you did some thermal analysis of
17 rod consolidation. We're now talking about ventilation and
18 how much cooler the air is. Any words of wisdom for us?

19 DOERING: What we've actually done is looked at--what we
20 do is develop--we've developed an effective thermal
21 conductivity for the fuel assembly itself. Rod consolidation
22 actually lowers the effect of thermal conductivity of the
23 rods because essentially we're removing radiation, which is a
24 major removal of heat. What we'd be looking for; our
25 viewpoint of rod consolidation is that we would still limit

1 the kilowatts per package again so we don't overheat.

2 Again, if we go to the person standing in the drift
3 and you can't be with this wind moving by you to keep these
4 drift walls or yourself wind cool, but it's like standing in
5 Las Vegas in 50 degrees Centigrade or 120 degrees during the
6 summer and with the wind blowing it's still hot because you
7 get the radiation coming on you. And that's the dominant
8 factor and the drift is radiation. Essentially, the
9 conduction is overwhelmed by the radiation, so even if you
10 would have air moving through the drift, irrespective of what
11 the mode is, you still are going to get hot on that one side
12 that's facing the waste package.

13 PAYER: Thermal radiation?

14 DOERING: Thermal radiation. The other radiation will,
15 depending on the thickness of the shield, we have
16 calculations of those too, and that's in the back of your
17 handout that we gave to provide you with understanding of how
18 thick that might have to be. Even there's some composite
19 materials in that. Does that answer your question on that
20 one?

21 PAYER: Thanks, Tom.

22 COPPERSMITH: The reason I brought that up, if this is a
23 big pro, shielding, then we need to specify that and then go
24 back and really think about whether or not these others
25 provide that, and I think most of them don't that we've

1 talked about so far. And I'm just not sure that in fact it
2 is something that we'd be considering. Even though you
3 would, I'm not sure that in general, it's something that's
4 needed for the repository, and we'd just need to make sure
5 and make that clear, in the same way that something like
6 cladding may not be important unless you're going to take
7 credit for it, or some other aspect.

8 STREICHER: Could we spent quite a bit of money for
9 alloys to avoid ventilation, cost of ventilation?

10 BULLEN: That analysis, yes, would need to be done;
11 you're right. You could spend a whole lot of money, and if
12 you ventilate for 300 years, it's going to cost you, you
13 know, billions of dollars.

14 STREICHER: And you're making the people down the road,
15 so to speak, pay for it.

16 BULLEN: Unless I'm smart and get a passive design of
17 some type, but I'm not sure that that's doable either, unless
18 you listen to, is it Nye County that's going to generate
19 power?

20 So, I mean, there are ways that you can deal with
21 it, but I guess in taking a look out of the box, and this is
22 about as out of the box as you can get, this is pushing the
23 envelope all the way to the edge, and as you know, as I make
24 it shielded, I make it more expensive, and as I make it more
25 expensive, then I want to make fewer packages, so I

1 consolidate, get as much money as I can out of each package
2 that I'm building. And if I'm going to shield it, maybe I
3 don't care that it's hot. I mean, I don't want it to be 500
4 C. or anything like that in the container, but the concern
5 that I have is, for example, the Germans don't care about 450
6 degrees C. for cladding because they're not going to take
7 clad credit after they emplace. And maybe if we backfill,
8 we're not going to either.

9 COPPERSMITH: How much space do they have? Do they
10 consolidate rods? How much--physically, how much space is
11 there?

12 BULLEN: The biggest can that they consolidate is a 12
13 PWR can. So that's as large as it is.

14 COPPERSMITH: But are they looking at waste form
15 oxidation and volume change there?

16 BULLEN: I don't think that's a concern of theirs that
17 they've looked at. They're looking at consolidation.

18 COPPERSMITH: Isn't there a significant volume change?

19 BULLEN: Well, yeah, but that only occurs at high
20 temperatures. It's another kinetic one. It depends on when
21 the air gets to the--

22 COPPERSMITH: Exactly.

23 BULLEN: If the air gets to the fuel and it's hot, then
24 it's a big problem.

25 SHOESMITH: But the eventual fuel conversion to U-03-

1 2H2O or the secondary phases is an even bigger volume change.

2 BULLEN: Yes, sir.

3 SHOESMITH: The volume change will occur.

4 BULLEN: Right. But when, is the question.

5 COPPERSMITH: You rely heavily on that integrity of the
6 waste package. So just juvenile failure or something like
7 that could lead to this large volume expansion and ultimately
8 problems within the--

9 BULLEN: Potentially, sure, which is why you don't want
10 to have any juvenile failure. They have a double coated
11 resistant barrier outside of the Pollux container.

12 SHOESMITH: The Europeans have been like we are. Their
13 in canister environment should be reducing, therefore, the
14 fuel reactivity--chemical reactivity is a lot lower and it
15 takes a long time for that calculation. It's not quite the
16 same here. I think presently, they perform an assessment 400
17 to 1000 years for total oxidation of the fuel. I think
18 that's unreasonably conservative, but that would be a very
19 rapid volume expansion.

20 COPPERSMITH: That's in their environment, 400 to 1000
21 years?

22 SHOESMITH: That's our environment. I was going to say
23 Yucca Mountain environment. So, you know, 400 to 1000 years
24 for that total--is a big volume change.

25 COPPERSMITH: So you just need to have a good container

1 in your scenario then. In fact, I guess early breach in any
2 of these is going to be that--that will be a problem, high
3 temperatures and a lot of oxygen.

4 KESSLER: I guess I just wanted to complicate matters
5 even more being a PA person. One of the things that we
6 haven't talked about in terms of--I hope this doesn't get
7 into the PA paradox problem of PA needing things that process
8 models can't provide and process models provide things that
9 PA can't use. One of the things PA would like to have is
10 this issue of okay, you've got a pinhole. Well, do we care
11 about that. We need to care about the container failure
12 distribution, which I haven't heard any discussion about. We
13 care about how big the hole is in some way of being able to
14 assess how much flux actually gets through the container.
15 That's very important to PA. And I haven't heard any
16 discussion about whether any of these scenarios will provide
17 us any information.

18 Another thing that was brought to my attention last
19 week in one of the talks at the Las Vegas meeting was when
20 we're talking about container failure distribution, we need
21 to make sure that we're separating uncertainty from real
22 variability in conditions that lead to failure distribution.
23 We don't want to have our uncertainty broaden that failure
24 distribution unnaturally, so to speak, that would cause--I
25 mean, because the point is the wider the failure

1 distribution, the lower you might actually show that you have
2 any release rate.

3 And so one of the things that we may need to get
4 into are variability and conditions, variability in actual
5 container that would cause this failure distribution under a
6 constant set of environmental conditions. And then
7 ultimately, PA is going to have to worry about the variation
8 in environmental conditions as well.

9 BULLEN: Could I ask for clarification? You don't want
10 the variability to narrow the distribution? Because the
11 narrow distribution is worse.

12 KESSLER: A narrow failure distribution is worse.

13 BULLEN: Right. I mean, if we went to a million years
14 and they all failed at a million years, it's still not going
15 to be good.

16 KESSLER: Well, it depends on what your criterion was.

17 BULLEN: Yes.

18 KESSLER: One of the things that I think has been
19 happening with some container failure distributions is that
20 uncertainty and variability have been getting mixed, which
21 will tend to broaden the distribution.

22 BULLEN: Unrealistically.

23 KESSLER: Unrealistically.

24 COPPERSMITH: So it depends on what direction I go.

25 Does that mean if you take all of what's perceived as

1 uncertainty and assume a spatial variability, then it will
2 lower the peak?

3 KESSLER: Right.

4 COPPERSMITH: But if you keep some components and say
5 we're just uncertain about it, it's knowledge uncertainty
6 about the corrosion rate, it isn't the distribution of rates
7 among canisters, it's just saying we just don't know. Then
8 if you maintain that as uncertainty, then that's real
9 uncertainty, to be reduced--

10 KESSLER: All I'm saying is is that real uncertainty,
11 the way it's usually used, will broaden the peak.

12 COPPERSMITH: That sounds like a PA guy. Who invited
13 the PA guys? Let's go back to his first issue. This is
14 always one that--this has to do with corrosion modes, the
15 size of the hole, the transport problem is important.

16 PAYER: And I think the rationale that's being developed
17 here is with these materials, titanium over C-22, or C-22
18 over titanium, that is the scenario that Carl had us start
19 with here, is that we're talking about packages getting
20 dripped on all the time, or by the episodic events. And what
21 we're saying is that there's a very realistic possibility to
22 show that these materials remain passive under those
23 conditions, and measured in thousands and ten thousands of
24 years.

25 Now, what's going to make the distribution of the

1 failures different then is how you distribute the drips
2 across those, and where they're going to get dripped upon.

3 COPPERSMITH: What I'm asking is for a difference--let's
4 assume the environmental conditions are exactly the same, you
5 have exactly the same environmental conditions, aren't they
6 all going to fail at exactly the same time?

7 PAYER: No, they won't.

8 KESSLER: What's cause that?

9 PAYER: You'd have to--well, again, the distribution.
10 You're not going to have the drips even distributed. It
11 would be unrealistic statistically to say you're going to
12 have 100 waste packages that see the same drip distribution
13 in the same time.

14 COPPERSMITH: No, but it's--you're right. There's
15 variability in both the environment and in the waste package
16 characteristics. But assume for a minute that nature is
17 exactly the same, that the location of drips, frequency of
18 drips, the humid air conditions, the temperature, everything
19 is exactly the same across the repository forever, now what
20 would the variability be or the distribution of failures of
21 those waste packages be? Would they all fail at exactly the
22 same time?

23 SHOESMITH: No, but it would be relatively narrow
24 compared to what you will get if the environmental factors
25 are incorporated.

1 COPPERSMITH: That's been the assumption so far.

2 PAYER: That's a tenable--

3 COPPERSMITH: The real variability comes from the
4 environmental variability and not so much from the waste
5 package. That's been the assumption.

6 BULLEN: But if the PA time step is 500 years, the
7 answer is yes, they'll all fail in the 500 year time step,
8 whether they fail 100 years, 200 years, 300 years, 400 years
9 is not going to be relevant. But your PA time steps,
10 particularly in the long term, your PA time steps are like
11 10,000 years; right? So, yeah, they're all going to fail at
12 the same time in PA terms.

13 KESSLER: But is it variability or uncertainty?

14 PAYER: I don't know.

15 COPPERSMITH: We asked the waste package people that and
16 I think only two people responded, maybe three, with their
17 arms twisted and they basically had about a fifty-fifty split
18 between uncertainty and variability. And actually John
19 Scully made it a condition of whether or not you're dealing
20 with the CAM or the CRM. He has much higher uncertainty for
21 CRM, real uncertainty, not variability, but uncertainty. He
22 feels there's very low uncertainty in the CAM, but there will
23 be variability, and right, just this location versus that
24 location, but it's very well described. I feel very certain
25 about rate, but I know it varies. I have seen it vary in

1 test results. But this issue comes up, and I'm not sure how-
2 -I wanted to ask you where does that go. How do we use this
3 for the discussions here? It's important, but will it affect
4 these designs?

5 KESSLER: Well, I think the point is you're trying to
6 identify research needs in the end; right? And if the
7 feeling of the corrosion people here is that if the external
8 environmental conditions are exactly the same and they're all
9 going to fail within a 500 year time step, then the research
10 needs do not--don't fall in the corrosion area. They're
11 going to fall in the environmental area.

12 On the other hand, if the point one to one range is
13 due to some other uncertainty, then now you might want to do
14 research need that's in the corrosion area.

15 PAYER: I think if you got three corrosion experts in a
16 room, you could reach a majority opinion.

17 COPPERSMITH: If it was four, you'd be up the creek.

18 PAYER: Well, you might have a tie.

19 PAYER: It's difficult to respond. I don't have a good
20 enough appreciation, although I've heard this several times,
21 the distinction between variability and uncertainty. But the
22 physical phenomena of how this metal will thin, I think you
23 could get a consensus amongst the corrosion community and how
24 you distribute that and how you deal with it. But it's the
25 same thing the modelers had problems when, you know, if these

1 things don't corrode and fail, we don't know how to model
2 that, so you have to change the design so they fail. That
3 doesn't seem to make sense.

4 COPPERSMITH: But right now, the distributions let's say
5 that were developed for the CRM localized corrosion and
6 general corrosion rates are assumed to be spatial variability
7 unless told otherwise, they'll be out of 10,000 waste
8 packages. The 99 percentile will apply to a few waste
9 packages or a few patches on waste packages. So it's
10 distributed out spatially and assumed to be variability.
11 It's easier to do a calculation, and it goes back to this
12 notion that in fact, you know, uncertainty isn't that large
13 in this problem compared to environmental. But the problem
14 is there's still a variability and if it's not reducible,
15 then you say forget research needs, you'll never reduce this
16 uncertainty. I think what John is saying if there's some
17 real uncertainty, and we think it can be reduced and rate
18 information, stifling criteria, the passivation, other things
19 that relate to these materials, then it's worth looking at.
20 But if it's irreducible, that's not real uncertainty and it's
21 irreducible, then don't waste your money.

22 PAYER: My guess is that the action will be in the
23 environmental range and the distribution of the drips and
24 things like that is really--

25 COPPERSMITH: Let me go back to the first point that

1 John made, and this has to do with the size of penetrations,
2 you know, the failure criteria and so on. This could relate
3 to the--excuse me--the mode of failure of these things, they
4 fail in general corrosion, they fail when they finally do go
5 through, in other words, the passive dissolution is the
6 process, the primary process under the conditions we expect,
7 whether they fail as pits or crevices, localized corrosion,
8 in which case you have a totally different--potentially a
9 different transport problem, diffusion problem, and I think
10 those could be taken into account in the pros and cons of
11 these designs, too.

12 You know, for example, I guess the results that
13 whoever showed, Dave showed, Dave Haught showed on the TSPA
14 round this time shows that the general corrosion rate, or
15 general corrosion is the dominant corrosion mode for CRM
16 right now, and those are big holes. Now, you can say, well,
17 they don't happen for a long time, which is a good thing, but
18 there are also much larger penetrations than high aspect
19 ratio pits. And I don't know if these--you know, how does
20 titanium fail in these conditions?

21 SHOESMITH: It will fail by a passive process. So
22 there's no point in using it if it--it's like the C-22.
23 That's the reason for going to it. Passive corrosion is not
24 something that most people have given any thought to. You
25 know, the feeling is that it will just be a single layer

1 working its way evenly through. But it probably won't.
2 There will be some distribution of sites based on what kind
3 of inclusions you encounter in the process, what kind of
4 recrystallization processes take place. You know, you can
5 make a case if you drip and introduce calcium silicate, in
6 the end, that particular site will become ceramicized and
7 will react less rapidly than one that is not. But all that
8 stuff is speculation.

9 PAYER: But on a grander scale, one model of what it
10 would look like, the perception would be it would look like
11 the corrosion allowance material would look like. Not all
12 surfaces of the can are going to corrode. There will be
13 patches and areas and moving out primarily due to where it
14 gets wet and what kind of deposits form. And you're going to
15 get penetrations over tens of square centimeters, not a sharp
16 pit necessarily.

17 COPPERSMITH: So those are the dominant corrosion modes
18 that we're talking about for all these alternatives then, is
19 the general corrosion type of failure, large patch.

20 SHOESMITH: For the corrosion resistant metal as in
21 outer barrier. You had the ferric chloride and you could get
22 the localized corrosion issues, so that's a different
23 mechanism. So you just take the corrosion resistant material
24 outside. Then that was what we expected.

25 COPPERSMITH: If we completely eliminated localized

1 corrosion--right now in design zero, that possibility exists
2 that has a very low probability. Does that possibility
3 exist, localized corrosion, if it's on the outside?

4 SHOESMITH: C-22 I think there is still some issue as to
5 whether the drip deposits will give--C-4, for instance, does
6 develop pits that deposit signs that I think the C-22 won't
7 do, and the other issue then also is that these materials
8 have shown some sensitivity to radiolysis. Again, the dose
9 rates are relatively low. This probably would only be a
10 minor short-term process. There would not be failure
11 mechanisms for thick wall, but there are things that would
12 give some distribution and penetration sites. It should be
13 evaluated. But titanium is hard--I presently do not know of
14 anything except long-term hydrogen pickup which would lead to
15 a hydrogen induced crack, which would give you a local
16 failure for that material, and that's unlikely under
17 oxidizing conditions.

18 BULLEN: Is that a radiolysis issue again?

19 SHOESMITH: It's nebulous to say that radiolysis is good
20 for titanium. It blocks local corrosion. It increases film
21 thicknesses, decreases corrosion rates, blocks hydrogen
22 absorption. Oriani has some data, the Germans have some
23 data, we have some data. So radiolysis is not a factor with
24 titanium. It's a benefit, if anything.

25 SAGÜÉS: This may be a good time to bring up I guess the

1 fact for this work that collectively there's no engineering
2 experience with any highly corrosive resistant passive metal
3 for more than--operated for more than what, 70 years or
4 something like that? Stainless steel since the 1920's
5 perhaps, and I think that there is very little scientific
6 evidence of this type, or rather I should say engineering
7 evidence of this type that the passive or the successive
8 generations will last any more than, again, say 50 years or
9 100 years.

10 You can--we have some experience on this. We have
11 some mechanisms, some of them developed with different
12 degrees of sophistication over the last generation or two,
13 and Digby is I guess one of the exponents of some of the more
14 sophisticated mechanisms that exist. But there may be a lot
15 of questions about what happens over long periods of time.
16 Yesterday they were discussing--just to measure one thing as
17 being consumed, you're hitting more and more defects with the
18 passive layer retaining some kind of memory of that over long
19 periods of time. You know, I'm saying because basically
20 we're sitting here--we are betting now that that is going to
21 be the main way of protecting against corrosion over long
22 periods of time.

23 PAYER: But we're not betting with no knowledge.
24 There's also no precedent in those 30, 40, 50 years of a
25 material that's remained passive for tens of years and all of

1 a sudden, starts to behave like Alka Seltzer. That's
2 unprecedented.

3 The only time that has happened has been if there's
4 been a drastic change in the environment. And so all of a
5 sudden somebody started bringing in, you know--so again, the
6 bigger bet is on the environment. It seems to me--and we
7 have a lot of short-term experiments, though, on how these
8 materials behave during passivation, repassivation cycles
9 under various conditions, and you can look at a bunch of
10 cycles. Now, I don't know how many you have to look at. So
11 I don't think it's as bleak. It certainly isn't unknown, you
12 know, the sun comes up most mornings, and we don't know about
13 tomorrow, but--

14 MACDONALD: You know, if you take a passively corroding
15 metal and you do relatively short-term tests and you
16 calculate a rate constant, and you start looking at the
17 consequences of a small error in that rate constant which
18 reflects your experiment conditions and see how that
19 propagates through the thickness of much longer times, then
20 you get a tremendous variability in the thickness.

21 What I'm saying is that in order to take a rate law
22 and extrapolate it from ten years of experimental data
23 through 10,000 years of extrapolation, there's a real
24 question as to whether you can ever measure a rate constant
25 with sufficient accuracy or precision to get any meaningful

1 extrapolation. That to me is the principal problem. You get
2 a mind effect of the simple rate laws that are used,
3 parabolic, for example, probably incorrect.

4 PAYER: Granted, but you're still dealing with something
5 of the passive materials. If the upper bound is a micron per
6 year, and then you don't know the difference between a tenth
7 of a micron and a hundredth of a micron, at that rate, it's
8 all going in the right direction. The worry we would have
9 would be would you be predicting at the micron per year and
10 all of a sudden something kicks in and gives you, you know,
11 100 microns per year, and most of the things I think we see
12 in short term polarization tests are that these kinetic rates
13 tend to go down below where we can measure them. We have
14 real difficulty measuring these things.

15 MACDONALD: I'm going to say it's a trivial issue. I
16 think it's something that ought to be really dealt with, but
17 I wouldn't say just because we don't have 40, 50, 60 years
18 data, that it's an untenable problem.

19 I'm not an expert on C-22, but can you get C-22 to
20 pit in an aggressive electrochemical test?

21 STREICHER: Yeah, in ferric chloride above 70 or 80
22 degrees Centigrade, or somebody said 100. It pits at--

23 PAYER: You go through a pitting regime and then you can
24 go so aggressive that you just activate the entire material
25 and you get what looks like a general corrosion penetration.

1 MACDONALD: Then I would, if that's the case, then I
2 would argue that we're probably on fairly shaky grounds in
3 assuming it won't pit under less aggressive conditions,
4 because it's merely a matter of time.

5 COPPERSMITH: Again, I'm not sure that that is the
6 assumption. I think the assumption is that in fact if there
7 are--

8 MACDONALD: No, the assumption that we seem to be making
9 is that the C-22 is going to corrode as a passive material.

10 COPPERSMITH: But I think that there is an allowance
11 for--

12 SHOESMITH: This is a very definite issue for
13 experimentation. I don't argue with you that this has not
14 been demonstrated or that the few tests that now exist out
15 there prove the point. But to drive hundreds of microns or
16 even milliamps of current through something has such a
17 positive potential that you can guarantee that the chromium
18 molybdenum will go to the sixth state is a little bit
19 different than saying your environment can only push it so
20 far, that even if you open it up, the metal that you block
21 the active dissolution site, you have to handle the question
22 of the mechanism to answer that question. So experimentation
23 is required. But you're right. If you really kick the buck
24 hard enough, it will go, and there's hardly any material out
25 there that won't if you really give it the right drive. You

1 have to know what the environment can sustain.

2 COPPERSMITH: Okay. Dan's looking at his watch here.
3 We've got a couple of other designs, and we'll hit those
4 first thing in the morning when everyone is sort of passive.

5 I'd like to thank everyone today. I think this has
6 been very useful in at least brainstorming the designs. I
7 think we'll need to rethink some of this stuff overnight and
8 particularly think about some of the differences that these
9 designs or conceptual designs would imply in terms of the
10 research requirements. And don't forget some of the
11 modelling issues. I think John's here to sort of remind us
12 that some of this stuff has to actually be used in a
13 performance assessment environment.

14 And now Dan is going to take control.

15 BULLEN: Thank you, Kevin. Russ, would you step outside
16 and see if anybody signed up for public comment? At break
17 time, there had been no one that had signed up.

18 In keeping to true form of the NWTRB open meetings,
19 we would like to request anyone from the general public,
20 anyone from the audience who would like to ask a question of
21 the panel here, or to make a public comment, to feel free.
22 Identify yourself and ask your question, please.

23 AHN: Tae Ahn of the NRC. Carl earlier presented the
24 base case of environment. Based on that, design was from the
25 consideration of anticipated scenarios. If you really needed

1 to consider the waste package failure on destructive
2 conditions as well, that includes volcanism, seismistic and
3 faulting. Under those conditions, corrosion will not be--
4 rather creep or mechanical failure dominant processes. In
5 your design, do you consider those creep or mechanical
6 failures perhaps in other panel discussions?

7 BULLEN: Okay, actually I'll try and take that one. As
8 we set up this workshop, we identified the three scenario
9 environments that were to be discussed, and we wanted to
10 limit the waste package design concerns to those scenarios,
11 assuming that we would look at corrosion, pitting and those
12 types of failures.

13 Disruptive events, and I'm going to use this for
14 the first time today, we would have put right in the parking
15 lot, and the reason is it was beyond the scope of what we
16 wanted to study with this design. We saw some very nice
17 presentations with respect to, for example, the volcanism
18 disruptive event, and the types of intrusions of magma into
19 the repository, how fast the velocity would have to be to
20 lift particulates of fuel into the environment to have them
21 entrained. That is all well beyond the scope of what we've
22 done here, and you're right, the design that we have right
23 now is just for the mechanical and corrosion integrity of the
24 waste package, and it's beyond the scope of what we'd want to
25 do here. Any design that would come out of this would have

1 to follow through the disruptive event analysis, but that's
2 not what we had these experts here today. But that's an
3 excellent question, and I'll immediately defer it to the
4 "Parking Lot."

5 Other questions from the audience?

6 (No response.)

7 A silent group. I can't believe this. No one has
8 any questions that we might be completely way off base,
9 particularly that Bullen guy; right?

10 Well, if not, then you guys are going to get off
11 early. We will reconvene tomorrow morning at 8:30, which I
12 assume is so that the people in Washington, D.C. can make the
13 commute; is that not correct?

14 So we'll be here at 8:30 tomorrow morning and we'll
15 start with the other waste package designs, and then talk
16 about experimental needs.

17 Thank you very much for your attendance.

18 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

19

20

21

22

23

24